

**AWM4**  
**Australian Imperial Force unit war diaries,**  
**1914-18 War**

Infantry

**Item number:** 23/92/4

**Title:** 12th Training Battalion

November 1917



AWM4-23/92/4

# WAR DIARY

or

## ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required.)

12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.

Nos. 13 & 14 Camps, Codford.

Lieut-Colonel E.A. Drake-Brockman, Commanding Officer.

Army Form C. 2118.



Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II, and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Remarks and references to Appendices

Summary of Events and Information

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information
Codford.	1.11.17.		Weather fine. Training carried on as usual, under Lieut. W.H. Jennings. Preliminary arrangements in connections with the re-organisation of the Depots in U.K. as concerned this Training Battn. were discussed and arranged.
	2.11.17.		Showery. Training as usual.
	3.11.17.		Fine - dull. Cleaning of Company lines and P. & B. Training. The re-organisation commenced at about 1.30 p.m. when the two companies and Headquarters of the 4th Training Battalion arrived and occupied huts in 13 Camp. The new formation entailed the amalgamation of two former companies, training for their respective line Battalions, into one company training for two Lines Battalions. Consequently the 13th & 15th Companies, became "A" Company, 12th Training Battalion, and training for these Battalions. The former 45th & 47th Companies became "B" Company, and training for these Battalions. The former 46th & 48th Companies became "C" Company, & training for these Battalions. In consequence of this the number of Companies in the Training Battalion was reduced from four to three, although the number of Line Battalions reinforced was increased to 6. The remaining two Battalions of the 4th Training Battalion marched into the 13th Training Battalion, and the organisation similar to the above instituted. In consequence of the abolition of many Training Battalions the number of Groups was reduced from five to three, and became known as 1st, 2nd and 3rd Training Brigades. The 12th, 13th, 14th and 15th T.B.'s. comprise the 3rd Training Brigade, and are required to supply reinforcements for the 4th and 5th Divisions in the Field. Lieut-Col. S.C.E. Herring, D.S.O. assumed command of the 3rd Training Brigade, Lieut-Col. E.A. Drake-Brockman, C.M.G. assumed command of the 12th Training Battalion, vice Major W.H. Rowland. Capt. E.K. Carter, M.C. assumed Adjutant, and Training Officer of the new Training Battalion, with Lieut. Essington Day as Assistant Adjutant. The Headquarters of the Battalion was established in the Sergeants' Mess building in No. 13 Camp, previously occupied by the Training Officer. Capt. J.P.G. Toft, M.C. 15th Bn. was appointed O.C. "A" Coy. Lieut. J.F. Morrell, 45th Bn. O.C. "B" Coy. and Lieut. W.H. Jennings, 46th Bn. O.C. "C" Coy. (pending the return of Capt. N.G. Imlay, M.C. 48th Bn. from School.
	4.11.17.		Fine. Church Parade. Headquarters of the old 12th T.B. was removed from No. 14 Camp to the new building in No. 13 Camp, and the two Headquarters became one. As approximately half the Permanent Cadre of the Battalion were no longer required owing to two companies becoming one, they became unabsorbed and were directed to hold themselves in readiness to proceed to the Overseas Training Brigade at short notice. The following Officers being unabsorbed marched

*[Handwritten signature]*



By,  
MAJOR. W.J. ROWLAND,COMMANDING,  
12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.  
CODFORD. 1.11.1917.

1. HOSPITAL: Admitted. 3642 Pte. Mahboob J.S. 47th Bn.  
3741 " Smith, C.G. 48th Bn.  
Discharged. 3592 " Barnes, W.A. 47th Bn.  
3609 " Clark, P. "
2. STRENGTH: Struck Off; 2383 Pte. Allen, W.D.G. 47th Bn.
3. BOMBING SCHOOL, LYNTHURST: With reference to R.O. No. 2399 of 27.10.17, during the Winter season all ranks attending courses at the S.C. Bombing School, Lyndhurst, will be accommodated in huts. Officers will take Camp Kit, including bedding.  
(Auth. G.R.O. 405 of 31.10.1917, para 4294.)
4. MEDICAL CLASSIFICATIONS: The following is the result of a Medical Board held at Codford on the undermentioned soldiers:-
- |      |                |      |          |              |
|------|----------------|------|----------|--------------|
| 3724 | Pte. Thompson, | T.   | 45th Bn. | C.3.         |
| 3732 | " Thompson,    | W.   | "        | C.3.         |
| 3725 | " Batstone,    | G.W. | 47th Bn. | Not boarded. |
| 3818 | " White,       | G.J. | "        | C.1. (Aust). |
| 1954 | " Softley,     | F.J. | "        | C.1. (Aust). |
5. OFFICERS: Reference B.R.O. No. 533, Part 2, para 7, of 31.10.17, the following alterations and additions are notified:-  
Officers to proceed to Overseas Training Brigade.
- Delete, 2/Lt. A.B.R.E. Willison, 46th Bn.  
" A.F.S. Dobson, "  
" N.W. Faulkner, "  
" A. Clayton, 45th Bn.
- Insert.  
Major. W.J. Rowland, 45th Bn.  
Lieut. W. Hood, MC. 46th Bn.
- Transferred to New Training Battalion:-  
HOME SERVICE OFFICERS:  
Insert, Lieut. E. Corbett, 46th Bn.  
"C" COMPANY:  
Insert, Lieut. H.M. Shepherdson, 48th Bn.
6. PERMANENT CADRE N.C.O.'S. The following N.C.O.'s of the Permanent Cadre will hold themselves in readiness to move at very short notice to the Overseas Training Brigade:-
- |      |                       |        |          |
|------|-----------------------|--------|----------|
| 2128 | Cpl. T/Sgt. Brittain, | H.W.J. | 45th Bn. |
| 1428 | Sergt. Godman,        | J.W.   | "        |
| 2573 | " Cole,               | R.T.   | "        |
| 2433 | Corpl. Denny,         | W.A.   | "        |
| 1929 | " Hancock,            | P.A.   | "        |
| 3785 | " Gorman,             | E.J.   | "        |
| 2684 | " King,               | C.E.   | "        |
| 2331 | CQMS. Beck,           | V.D.   | "        |
| 321  | Sergt. Taylor,        | A.W.   | "        |
| 1667 | Corpl. Gallivan,      | D.     | "        |
| 3985 | " Evans,              | H.     | "        |
| 3948 | " Venables,           | C.H.   | "        |
| 2835 | " Gray,               | A.H.   | "        |
| 1905 | Sergt. Bailey,        | W.H.   | 46th Bn. |
| 1678 | " Sykes,              | J.W.   | "        |
| 1666 | " Atkinson,           | T.J.   | "        |
| 1430 | " Bourke,             | C.     | "        |
| 2808 | Corpl. Cook,          | W.     | "        |
| 1184 | " Kannerd,            | F.A.   | "        |
| 1828 | " Haw,                | G.V.   | "        |
| 4728 | " Ambrose,            | W.E.   | "        |
| 1916 | " Friend,             | P.O.   | "        |
| 2414 | " Macumber,           | G.W.   | "        |
| 688  | " Bell,               | J.E.   | "        |

## 6. PERMANENT CADRE N.C.O'S, Continued.

3745	Sergt.	Feinberg,	L.M.	47th Bn.
1746	"	Shepherd,	H.	"
3070	"	Effeney,	G.W.	"
4191	"	Leadbetter,	E.T.	"
1985	"	Carrall,	L.T.	"
1722	"	Bainbrig,	A.	"
2846	L/Sgt.	Clift,	H.D.	"
2165	"	Featherstone,	R.	"
4920	Corpl.	Grotton,	H.	"
3105	L/Cpl.	Vallins,	H.	"
	RQMS.	Graham,	R.W.	48th Bn.
4026	Sergt.	Wither,	J.V.	"
1614	"	Smith,	J.W.	"
1366	"	Forde,	R.A.	"
2472	"	Davies,	T.O.	"
2441	Cpl. T/Sgt.	Kemp,	H.E.	"
1436	Sergt.	Turner,	L.R.	"
2874	"	Crocker,	J.A.	"
1705	"	Munroe,	J.A.	"
1164	"	Kesley,	R.J.	"
2151	Corpl.	Gilbey,	G.	"
3939	"	Tanquist,	F.W.	"
1126	"	BATES,	H.L.	"
1873	"	Hughes,	J.W.	"

(Signed). J.A. Stanton, Lieut,  
Asst/Adjutant, 12th Training Battalion, A. I. F.

PART. 1. PAGE. 1.

By,  
MAJOR. WJ. ROWLAND,

COMMANDING,  
12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.  
CODFORD. 1.11.1917.

1. DUTIES:

Duty Company,	"C" Company.
Next for Duty,	"D" Company.
Battalion Orderly Officer,	2/Lt. R.C. Bleechmore.
Battalion Orderly Sergeant,	Sergt. P. Gorman.
Battalion Orderly Corporal,	Serjeant W.E. Ambrose.
Inlying Picquet Officer,	Lieut. L.L. Coulson.
2.11.17.	2/Lt. D.H. Henrahan,
3.11.17.	" W. Jackson.
4.11.17.	Lieut. P.A. Lisle.
5.11.17.	" H.M. Shepherdson.

2. FIELD OFFICER: Reference G.R.O. No. 166 of 6.3.17, para 1461; in future the Group Field Officer's tour of duty will extend from 12.30 p.m. to 12.30 p.m. commencing at that time on Thursday 1.11.17.  
(Auth. G.R.O. 405, of 31.10.17, para 4299)

3. RAILWAY TRAVELLING. Para. 2 of Standing Order 2589 should read as follows:-  
The Order does not apply to leave granted as follows:-  
(a) Leave granted to troops from Forces in the field who will be given preference on all railways - This does not apply to A.I.F. Depots in U.K.  
(b) Good Conduct Leave (Special Order 1912 of 24.9.17) This Order still holds good.  
(c) Overseas Leave (R.O. 227 of 17.5.17) This Order still holds good.  
(d) Competition Leave (Training Memo No. 5 of 29.9.17) This Order still holds good.  
(e) Disembarkation Leave (R.O. 1599 of 31.8.17 & R.O. 1837 of 17.9.17) These Orders still hold good.  
(f) Sick Furlough. Unless absolutely necessary this must not entail travelling on Saturdays, Sundays or Mondays.  
(Auth. G.R.O. 405, of 31.10.17, para 4205)

4. NIGHT OPERATIONS: Pending further instructions, men in their 13th week and 14th week of Training will carry out night operations as already laid down.  
(Auth. G.R.O. 406 of 1.11.17, para 4311.)

5. INTER-COMPANY COMPETITIONS: The results of Inter-Company Cleanliness etc. Competitions are as follows:-  
31.10.17. 1st. C. 2nd D. 3rd A. 4th B.  
1.11.17. 1st. C. 2nd D. 3rd B. 4th A.

6. ROUTE MARCH: The Battalion will Route March to-morrow, Friday, 2nd inst. Parades as follows:- Men in 11th and 14th weeks of Training, MARKERS 8.40 a.m. ADVANCE. 8.45 a.m.  
DRESS: Marching Order without blankets, waterproof sheets under flap of pack. Waterbottles must be filled before leaving Company lines. Haversack ration to be carried.  
ROUTE. Chitterne, Haytesbury, Sutton Veny, Tytherington, Corton, Boyton, returning to camp.  
OFFICERS: Lieut. L.L. Coulson (in charge) Lieut. H.M. Shepherdson, Men in 5th & 8th weeks of Training. Markers, 8.40 a.m. Advance, 8.45 a.m. DRESS: Fighting Order, waterproof sheets to be carried in haversack, waterbottles filled.  
ROUTE. Upton Lovell, Junction Werminster and Chitterne roads, returning via Chitterne Road to camp.  
OFFICERS: Lieut. B.R. Bird, MC. (in charge) 2/Lt. P.A. Lisle, 2/Lt. H. Taylor.

(Signed). J.A. Stanton, Lieut,  
Asst/Adjutant, 12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.

N O T I C E.

There will be a Meeting of the Corporals Mess to-morrow, at 7 p.m. All Corporals not on special duty must attend.

5

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS NO. 635,

PART. 1. Page. 1.

By,  
MAJOR. W. J. ROHLAND,

COMMANDING,  
12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.  
CODFORD. 2.11.17.

1. DUTIES: Duty Company, "D" Company.  
Next for Duty, "A" Company.  
Battalion Orderly Officer, 2/Lt. R.C. Bleachmore.  
Battalion Orderly Sergeant, Sergt. P. Gorman.  
Battalion Orderly Corporal, Corpl. W.E. Ambrose.  
Inlying Picquet Officer, 2/Lt. J. Vincent.  
3.11.17. Lieut. B.R. Bird, MC.  
4.11.17. 2/Lt. P.A. Lisle.  
5.11.17. Lieut. H.M. Shepherdson.
2. INTER-COMPANY COMPETITIONS: The following is the result of the Inter-Company Competitions:-  
1st. "C", 2nd. "D" 3rd. "A" 4th. "B".
3. N.C.O's AND MEN PROCEEDING TO SCHOOLS: All ranks proceeding to Schools of Instruction will be paraded at the Medical Hut for inspection at 8.30 a.m. Sharp. on the day of departure.

(Signed). J.A. Stanton, Lieut,  
Asst/Adjutant, 12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.

PART. 2. PAGE. 1.

By,  
MAJOR. W.J. ROWLAND,COMMANDING,  
12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.  
CODFORD. 2.11.17.

1. HOSPITAL: Admitted. 3516 Pte. Taubman, J.R. 46th Bn.  
3659 " Matton, R.E. 47th Bn.  
Discharged. 3369 " Coulson, H. 46th Bn.
2. STRENGTH: Added to. 367 CSM. Bull, G.F. 47th Bn.  
Struck Off. 3504 Pte. Newman, H. 48th Bn.
3. MUSKETRY CLASSIFICATIONS: The following are the results of G.M.C. ending 2.11.17, shewing Marksmen and 1st Class Shots:-  
MARKSMAN. No. 688 Pte. Palmer, T.H.L. 47th Bn.  
1ST CLASS SHOTS:  
2737 Pte. Turner, J.E. 45th Bn. 1689 Pte. Oram, L.A. 45th Bn.  
3684 " McDonald, W. " 724 " O'Sullivan, R. 47th Bn.  
689 " Tronson, T.V. 47th Bn. 725 " Prebble, I. "  
715 " Eshay, W. " 721 " Morris, W.J. "  
722 " Morris, E.G. " 727 " Reid, S. "  
731 " Watson, C.V. " 714 " Curtis, F. "  
720 " Moore, W.D. " 719 A/Cpl. Hills, A.L. "
4. STAFF INSTRUCTORS: The undermentioned Staff Instructors will remain with the 12th Training Battalion until further notice:-  
S/Sgt. Growcott, W. A.G.S.  
A/CSM. Tessier, 1st Black Watch.
5. CORRIGENDUM: Reference B.R.O. No. 533 of 31.10.17, para 7. Part. 2. delete the name of Lieut. J.K. Hall, from list of Officers to proceed to Overseas Training Brigade.  
This Officer will remain with the 12th Training Battalion, as Group Signalling Officer,  
46th Bn.
6. OFFICERS: Lieut. E. Corbett is appointed Messing Officer of this T.B. Vice Lieut. H.F.W. Marson, 47th Bn. as from 3rd Nov.  
Lieut. A.J. Thompson, 48th Bn. replaces Lieut. E. Corbett, 46th Bn. on D.C.M. Duty, as from 3rd Nov. 1917.
7. SCHOOL: The undermentioned Officer has been selected to attend a course of instruction in Messing, assembling at Tidworth on 6.11.17.  
Lieut. E. Corbett, 46th Bn.  
Further instructions will be published later.  
(Auth. G.R.O. of 28.10.1917.)
8. DO: The following men have been selected to attend a course of instruction for Cold Shoers & Shoeing Smiths assembling at the S.C. School of Farriery, Ramsey on Monday, 5.11.17.  
COLD SHOERS.  
3515 Pte. Pellissier, F.L. 47th Bn.  
SHOEING SMITHS.  
3627 Pte. Haugh, R. 47th Bn.  
They will report to B.O.R. at 9 a.m. and to the Commandant of the School after the mid-day meal on the day of assembly.  
They will be in possession of the unexpended portion of the days rations and will be on the strength of the School for rations on the following day. They will be fully ~~equipped~~ clothed, complete kit, and in possession of two pairs of boots in good repair, as no repairs for these articles can be undertaken at the School.  
The attention of Company Commanders is directed to B.R.O. 524 of 22.10.17, part. 1. para 3, re certificates to be rendered.  
(Auth. G.R.O. of 17.10.1917.)

(Signed). J.A. Stanton, Lieut,  
Asst/Adjutant, 12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.



By,  
MAJOR. W.J. ROWLAND,COMMANDING,  
12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.  
CODFORD. 3.11.1917.

1. HOSPITAL: Admitted; 3426 Pte. Marchant, G.W. 46th Bn.  
5527 " Parsons, A.C. "  
3601 " Courtney, W. 47th Bn.  
3653 " Savage, V. "  
3639 " Fleeting, H.W. 45th Bn.  
Discharged. 3639 " Mutton, R.E. 47th Bn.  
3457 " Kay, A.H. 48th Bn.
2. STRENGTH: Struck Off. 58 Other Ranks marched out Overseas, 2.11.17.  
7095 Gnr. Stroud, W.H.R. 14th A.F.A. to  
Weymouth.
3. COMMAND: Lieut-Colonel E.A. Drake-Brockman, "C.M.G." assumes Command of  
the 12th Training Battalion as from 4.11.1917, vice Major W.J.  
Rowland.
4. REVERSION: No. 1611 Pte. (MR/Sgt) Clark, A.D. 48th Bn. is detached from  
Permanent Cadre and reverts to permanent grade (Pte) dated  
4.10.1917.  
(Auth. H.Q. List. No. 36 of 1.11.17.)
5. SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY: The following Officer and N.C.O.'s attended and  
qualified as stated against their names at the 14th Rifle Course  
held at the School of Musketry Tidworth, from 27.9.17, to 27.10.  
1917:-
- |                       |      |          |            |
|-----------------------|------|----------|------------|
| Lieut. B.R. Bird, MC. |      | 47th Bn. | 1st Class. |
| 3005 Corpl. Allman,   | J.F. | 45th Bn. | 1st "      |
| 2307 Sergt. Carlin;   | F.J. | 48th Bn. | 2nd "      |
| 3070 " Effeney,       | G.W. | 47th Bn. | 1st "      |
| 3300 Corpl. Price,    | T.A. | 48th Bn. | 1st "      |
| 1726 " Rayment.       | E.R. | 47th Bn. | 2nd "      |
- (Auth. G.R.O. 407 of 2.11.17, para 4317.)
6. COURSE OF INSTRUCTION FOR MISSING OFFICERS: The following vacancies have  
been allotted in a course to assemble on the 6th inst at the Army  
School of Cookery, Jellalabad Barracks, Tidworth.  
Lieut. I. Corbett, 46th Bn.  
He will report by 3.p.m. on the date of assembly and will be  
accommodated at No. 3 School of Instruction for Officers, Candahar  
Barracks, Tidworth. He will take Camp Kit, which will be conveyed  
from end to the Station, and will be rationed by the above School  
from the date of arrival to the time of departure. Railway War  
rents will be issued ~~xx xxx xxx~~ in terms of S.O. No. 738 of 25.  
6.1917.  
(Auth. G.R.O. 407 of 2.11.17, para 4331.)
7. COURTS MARTIAL - REFERENCE ORDER NO. 2041 of 16.2.17.  
The undermentioned cases are added to the list for trial by the  
D.C.M. of which Major M.J. Herbert, is President, sitting at Headquarters  
No. 4 Command Depot at 10.a.m. on Wednesday, the 7th  
November, 1917.
- |                                |      |          |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|
| No. 1927 Cpl. (A/Sgt) Hancock, | P.A. | 45th Bn. |
| 3690 Pte. Nicholls,            | L.   | "        |
| 3758 " Roberts,                | A.   | "        |
- (Auth. G.R.O. 408 of 3.11.17, para 4341.)
8. NOMENCLATURE: In future the Heavy Artillery at St. Budeaux, Devonport, will  
be known as "Australian Heavy Artillery Training Depot".  
(Auth. G.R.O. 408 of 3.11.17, para 4342.)
9. FATIGUE PARTY: The 12th Training Battalion will supply a party of 1  
Officer and 30 O/Ranks to report to The Range at 5.30.p.m.  
daily commencing on Monday, 5th instant.  
(Auth. G.R.O. 408 of 3.11.17, para 4352.)

10. PHYSICAL AND BAYONET FIGHTING COURSE, ALDERSHOT: The undermentioned N.C.O. attended a course of 21 working days in the Special and Supplementary Physical Training Tables and Bayonet Fighting held at the Army School of Physical & Bayonet Training, Aldershot from 1.10.17, to 25.10.17, and qualified as stated:-  
No. 3405 Sergt. Humphrey, G.J.L. 46th Bn. Very Good.  
(Auth. G.R.O. 408 of 5.11.17, para 4354.)

11. COURT MARTIAL: Reference para 7 of these Orders, the following Witnesses will attend on Wednesday, 7th inst.

In the case of No. 1927 Cpl. (A/Sgt) Hancock, 45th Bn.

Lieut. J.A. Stanton, MC. 46th Bn.

" E.G. Holton, 48th Bn.

3683 Pte. McCrory, W.H. 45th Bn.

In the case of No. 3690 Pte. Nicholls, L. 45th Bn.

1927 Cpl. (A/Sgt) Hancock, P.A. "

Lieut. J.A. Stanton, MC. 46th Bn.

2153 Cpl. Moseley, E.C. 45th Bn.

In the case of No. 3758 Pte. Roberts, A. "

1927 Cpl. (A/Sgt) Hancock, P.A. "

Lieut. J.A. Stanton, MC. 46th Bn.

2153 Cpl. Moseley, E.C. 45th Bn.

The Provost Sergeant will arrange for Escort.

The Accused will be medically examined prior to proceeding to Court Martial.

Lieut. F.P. Pring, 45th Bn. will Prosecute.

12. DIVINE SERVICE: SUNDAY, 4th November, 1917.

The following is the Divine Service to be held on Sunday, 4th inst.

ROMAN CATHOLIC: C.W.L. Hut, Godford, MASS. at 10.30 a.m.

Lieut. R.S. Rofferty, 48th Bn. will take charge of this parade.

OFFICERS:

13. The following Officers will march out of this Training Battalion to the Overseas Training Brigade; Longbridge Deverill, tomorrow, 4th inst.

Capt. D.G.C. Cumming, MC. 48th Bn.

" F.C. Constable, "

Lieut. H.F.W. Marsden, 47th Bn.

" H.M. Williams, "

" W. Hood, MC. 46th Bn.

2/Lt. P.A. Lisle, "

They will report to B.O.R. at 12 noon on 4th inst.

The following Officers will proceed to the same destination on Thursday next the 8th inst.

Lieut. F.P. Pring, 45th Bn.

" E.G. Holton, 48th Bn.

The R.Q.M. will arrange for transport for the abovenamed Officers' baggage.

14. STRENGTH: The undermentioned Officers having marched out of this Training Battalion to France, are struck off strength.

2/Lt. A. Clayton, 45th Bn.

" N.W. Fullmer, 46th Bn.

" A.B.R.E. Willison, "

" A.F.S. Dobson, "

(Signed) J.A. Stanton, Lieut,  
Asst/Adjutant, 13th Training Battalion, A.I.F.

By,  
MAJOR. W. J. HOWLAND,COMMANDING,  
12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.  
CODFORD. 3.11.1917.

1. DUTIES: Duty Company, "A" Company.  
Next for Duty, "B" Company.  
Battalion Orderly Officer. 2/Lt. R.C. Bleekmore.  
Battalion Orderly Sergeant. Sergt. P. Gorman.  
Battalion Orderly Corporal. Corpl. W.E. Ambrose.  
Inlying Picquet Officer. Lieut. B.R. Bird, MC.  
4.11.17. 2/Lt. P.A. Lisle.  
5.11.17. Lieut. H.H. Shepherdson.
2. INTER-COMPANY CLEANLINESS COMPETITIONS: The winners of the Cup for Inter-Company Cleanliness etc. Competitions are "C" Company, (47th Bn) for week ending 3.11.17.
3. HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS - DISPOSAL OF A.F.B.122: Attention is drawn to Routine Order 2705 dated 4.4.17 1st part of which reads:-  
"When the patients are finally discharged from Hospital and report back to their Unit or Command Depot application should immediately be made to the said Records Office for the A.F.B.122 of the soldiers in question".  
Officers Commanding will ensure that this Order is in all cases complied with when men march in from Hospital and that substitute Forms are not made out.  
(Auth. H.Q.S.O. of 3.11.17, para 2487.)
4. BOUNDS: Owing to an outbreak of Infectious disease the village of SUTTON VENY is placed out of bounds to Australian Troops until further Orders.  
(Auth. G.R.O. 407 of 2.11.17, para 4528.)
5. APPLICATIONS FOR RETURN TO AUSTRALIA - COST OF CABLES: The cost of cables sent to and from Australia in connection with the return to Australia of members of the A.I.F. for family reasons will be charged against the individual concerned on a flat rate of 30/- for each cable and reply. O's.C. Units will ensure that this ruling is made known to all ranks under their Command.  
(Auth. G.R.O. 407 of 2.11.17, para 4320.)
6. SHEETS, GROUND W.P. It is to be noted that from 1.11.17, Sheets, Ground W.P. are not to be issued to troops on draft, and will therefore be deleted from the list of equipment to be taken by men proceeding Overseas.  
(Auth. G.R.O. 407 of 1.11.17, para 4530.)
7. GAMBLING: Attention is drawn to Headquarters Standing Orders of 28.3.17, para 1438 re "Gambling".  
(Auth. G.R.O. 407 of 2.11.17, para 4337.)
8. ALLOTMENT OF RANGES: The following is the Allotment of Targets for week ending 10.11.17,  
12th Training Battalion. "C" & "D" Ranges, 32 Targets.  
(Auth. G.R.O. 407 of 2.11.17, para 4539.)

(Signed). J.A. Stanton, Lieut,  
Asst/Adjutant, 12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.

## N O T I C E.

ATHLETICS: The Southern Command Cross Country Association is organising a 6 miles road race to be held on Thursday, Novr. 29th. at Salisbury. This event is open to teams from any Naval and Military Unit and to individuals serving in H.M. Forces.

Full particulars may be had from the Hon. Secy, SCCCA.  
C. Otway,

"ATHOLL", Fulton Court Road, Sutton.  
Surrey.

9

A F T E R   O R D E R.

By,  
MAJOR. W.J. ROWLAND,

COMMANDING,  
12th Training Battalion, AIF.  
CODEFRD. 3.11.17.

1. CHURCH PARADES - SUNDAY, 4th November:

*PRESBYTERIAN METHODIST*

There will be a combined Church of England, and Other Denominations Service in the Regimental Institute No. 13 Camp, at 10.30 a.m. to-morrow, 4th inst.

MARKERS. 10.0 a.m.

ADVANCE. 10.5 a.m.

The following Officers will attend this Parade.

Lieut. J. Young,	45th Bn.	in Charge.
" H.M. Shepherdson,	48th Bn.	
" E.G. Holton,	"	
" W.C. Sheldon,	"	
" L.L. Coulson,	46th Bn.	
" B.R. Bird, MC,	47th Bn.	

(Signed). J.A. Stanton, Lieut,  
Asst/Adjutant, 12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II, and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

# WAR DIARY

or

## INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required.)

12TH Training Battalion, A.I.F.  
Nos. 13 & 14 Camps, Codford.  
Lieut. Col. E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
Commanding Officer.



Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford.	5.11.17.		Fine Training carried on as usual under Capt. J.D. Henry acting as Training Officer. Routine; 6.30 am Reveille, 7 am Breakfast, 7.30 am Sick parade, 8 am Battalion Parade, 2 pm. Battalion Parade. The Battalion was organised into three Companies. A Coy Personnel of 13th & 15th Bns. B Coy personnel of 45th & 47th Bns. C Coy personnel of 46th & 48th Bns. Appointments: Adjutant Capt. E.K. Carter, MC., A/Adjutant. Lieut. Essington Day 16th Bn. R.Q.M. Lieut. W.P. Fish, 15th Bn. Bombing Officer Lieut. W.C. Sheldon 48th Bn. Drill Officer Lieut. J. Vincent, 45th Bn. Gas Off. Lieut. C. Drane, 15th Bn. Musketry Off. Lieut. J. Young 45th Bn. PT. & BF. Officer Lieut. W.H. Jennings Messing Off. Lieut. E. Corbett 46th Bn. A Medical inspection of all personnel of the 4th Training Battalion took place at 9.30 am.	
	6.11.17.		Fine. Training as usual and Gas tests at Brigade Headquarters at 2 p.m. Night operations at 7.30 pm. for all men in the 12th to 14th weeks of training. A draft of 48 O/Ranks proceeded overseas via Southampton.	
	7.11.17.		Training as usual and night route march for the Battalion at 7 pm. Personnel of 11th week and higher who had not passes through the Gas Chamber were paraded at 1.30 pm. to proceed to Brigade Headquarters Muster parade at 8.30 pm. of all personnel on the strength including employed men and men on duty Kits and blankets were taken on parade and the reorganisation and allotment of Camp completed.	
	8.11.17.		Training as usual including Musketry and Bombing etc. Lieut. B. Irwin and 5 NCOs of 61st Dental Unit reported for duty with this unit. A draft of 28 O/Ranks proceeded overseas to reinforce the Units in th field. Thirty five unabsorbed Permanent cadre NCOs proceeded to Overseas Training Battn.	
	9.11.17.		Weather wet. Training in Huts and sheds. 11th week men bombing under Lieut. Sheldon. Gas. All men in the 9th and higher weeks of training including bandsmen and employed men who have not been issued with small box respirators will parade at B.O.R. at 7.45 am. on 10.11.17. All men in 12th week of training to fire Lewis Gun on 10.11.17. Capt. J.H. Wilson assumes command of the 12th Training Battn. during the absence on leave of Lieut. Col. Drake-Brockman C.M.G. Men will be paraded for Mess under orderly corporals and sergts. No. 1879 Sgt. H. Nankervis 46th Bn. attended and qualified as an instructor at Gas Course Cgisdon. Medical Board 3 O/Ranks classed Cl. 2 O/Ranks classed BlA. Marched in 1 O/Rank. To Hosp. 6. O/Ranks. From Hosp. 9 O/Ranks.	
	10.11.17.		Cleaning of Coy. lines and Half Holiday. Inter Company and Battn Football Matches. Capt. J.H. Wilson assumes command during the temporary absence on leave of Lieut-Col. E.A. Drake-Brockman C.M.G. Two O/Ranks reported from Line Battalion to relieve NCOs. adversely reported on.	

# WAR DIARY

or

## ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required.)

12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.  
Nos. 13 & 14 Camp, Codford.  
Lieut-Colonel E.A. Drake-Brockman, C.M.G.  
Commanding Officer.

Army Form C. 2118.



Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs. Part II and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford.	11.11.17.		Fine. Church parades for all denominations. Syllabus of training for week ending 17th inst. for men in 3rd stage attached, (Appendix L/2.) Strength, 59 Officers, 1456 O.Rs. Admitted to Hospital, 3, Discharged 6. Five O.Rs. marched out to R.B.A A. Heytesbury.	L/2.
	12.11.17.		Fine. Training for advanced weeks vide Appendix L/2. and the lower weeks preliminary training in various subjects. In accordance with instructions from Headquarters, all "A" Class employed men were released for training as far as practicable, and arrangements for completing this object commended. Strength. 59 Officers, 1456 O.Rs. Admitted to Hospital 4, Discharged 7. Marched in Nil. Marched out. Nil.	L/2.
	13.11.17.		Fine. Training carried on vide Appendices L/2 & L/3. Lieut-Col. E.A. Drake-Brockman, C.M.G. returned from leave and resumed command of the Battalion. The G.O.C.A.I.F. Depots in U.K. (Major-General the Hon. J.W. McCay, C.B., V.D.) accompanied by the G.O.C. 4th Australian Division, (Maj. Gen. E.G. MacLagan) inspected the Battalion including the Training. Everything appeared satisfactory and it is presumed the inspecting Generals were well satisfied. A draft of 53 O.Rs. marched out from 13th Battalion reinforcements to reinforce the 34th Battalion, "In the Field" likewise 2 O.Rs. from 15th Bn. to reinforce 42nd Battn. "In the Field" 2/Lt. E.M. Potts, 45th Bn, conducted the draft. All men of 12th, 13th & 14th weeks of training "fell in" at 7.30 p.m. and engaged in night operations. The following unabsorbed Permanent Cadre Officers proceeded to the Overseas Training Brigade. Lieut. D.H. Hanrahan, 47th Bn. Lieut. E. Simpson, 13th Bn. Lieut. E. Francis, 15th Bn. Lieut. R.S. Rafferty, 48th Bn. Strength. 59 Officers, 1456 O.Rs. Admitted to Hospital 1. Discharged 4. Marched in 6. Marched out 4, and 55 Overseas.	L/2 L/3.
	14.11.17.		Fine. Training carried on as usual. Drill competitions were held during the afternoon, vide B.R.O. No. 8 page, 2 para 10. Inter-Company cleanliness & smartness competitions were instituted, a cup being awarded weekly to the Coy. with the highest number of points. The Company winning the cup will be granted 8% Good Conduct Leave, and the other companies 4%. Further particulars contained in Appendix L/4. Strength 55 Officers, 1400 O.Rs. Admitted to Hospital. 3 Discharged 2. Marched in Nil. Marched out nil.	L/4.
	15.11.17.		Fine. Heavy frost during the night. Training carried on as usual. Capt. J.D. Henry proceeded on leave and Capt. E.K. Carter M.C. (Adjutant & Training Officer) assumed command of the Training. 113 O.Ranks proceeded on Disembarkation leave to various destinations. Strength 54 Officers, 1400 O.Rs. Admitted to Hospital 2 Discharged 5. Marched in 6. Marched out. nil.	
	16.11.17.		Fine. Sun shining brightly. Heavy frost. Party of 59 O.Ranks. proceeded on Good Conduct Leave to various destinations. Training as usual. Lieut. E. Francis 15th Bn. Lieut. H.M. Williams 47th Bn. marched out to Overseas Training Brigade. The Inspector General of Infantry (Major-General.	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs. Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

# WAR DIARY

or

## INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required.)

12th. TRAINING BATTALION AIF.  
Nos 13 & 14 Camp, Codford.

Army Form C 2118.

Lt-Col E.A. Drake Brockman C.M.G.  
Commanding Officer.



Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford.			Sir Francis Howard, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O. visited the Battalion and inspected the Training. He was accompanied by the Brigade Commander. Syllabus of Work (Appendix L/5). Strength 52 Officers. O/Ranks 1401. Admitted to Hospital 4, Discharged from Hosp. 3, Marched In 1, Marched Out 1.	L/5
	17/11/17		Fine. Muster parade of Battalion and Medical Inspection. Cleaning of Huts etc and P.T. & B.F. from 10-30 p.m. to 12-30 p.m. Lieut. F.P. Pring marched out to Overseas Training Battalion. Half Holiday for the troops. Inter-Battalion Football matches were played during the afternoon. Strength 52 Officers. 1404 O/Ranks. Admitted to Hospital 4, Discharged 2, Marched In nil. Marched out nil.	
	18/11/17.		Fine. Dull. Church Parades for all denominations. Capt. Chaplain D.P. M'Donald, Presbyterian, proceeded overseas. The remainder of Group Signal School totalling 158 O/Ranks marched in from 13th. Training Battalion. A plan of Nos 13 & 14 Camps in detail is attached. Attached hereto. and marked appendix L/6. Strength 47 Officers 1422 O/Ranks, Admitted to Hospital 1, Discharged nil, Marched In 108, Marched Out 1 Officer.	L/6
	19/11/17.		Fine. Training Carried on. A draft of 23 O/Ranks proceeded overseas (8 O/Ranks from 13th. Btn to reinforce 34th. Btn, 4 from 15th. to 42nd, 4 from 45th to 56th, 5 from 46th to 37th, 2 from 42nd to 47th.) leaving Codford Station at 11-50 a.m. and proceeding via Southampton. Strength 49 Officers, 1421 O/Ranks, Admitted to Hospital 1, Discharged 6, Marched Out 1 Officer and 1 O/Rank, Marched out 25 O/Ranks. - Lieut. Jacobs to Signal School.	
	20/12/17.		Showery. Training carried on in huts and on parade ground when possible. 19 N.C.O's of the Permanent Cadre (unabsorbed) proceeded to Overseas Training Brigade. The Battalion paraded for night operations on the Battn. Parade Ground at 7-30 p.m. The result of the inter-Coy. Cleanliness Competition was as follows:- 1st. B Coy, 2nd C Coy, 3rd. Sigs, 4th. A Coy. Strength 49 Officers, 1421 O/Ranks, Admitted to Hosp. 6, Discharged 2, Marched in nil, Marched out 20.	
	21/11/17.		Fine. Dull. Every appearance of rain. Training carried on as usual vide Syllabus of Training attached hereto (Appendix L/9). Lieut. S Harris, 13th. Btn proceeded to the Overseas Training Brigade, Battalion parade for night operations 7-30 p.m. Programme of Bombing competitions to be held on 29th. inst. attached (Appendix L/7). Programme of Sports etc for Xmas and Boxing Days 1917 attached (appendix L/8). Strength 48 Officers, 1408 O/Ranks, Admitted to Hosp 4, Discharged 5, Marched in 2, Marched Out 2.	L/9 L/8
	22/11/17		Fine. Dull. Every appearance of rain. Training as usual. A leave draft of 40 O/Ranks proceeded on Disembarkation Leave to various destinations. Lieut. J.G. Geary conducted the draft to & from London. 5 O/Ranks marched out to Weymouth en route to Australia. Strength 48 Officers, 1393 O/Ranks, Admitted to Hosp 2, Discharged 4, Marched in nil, Marched out 5.	

*[Handwritten signature]*

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence  
Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs. Part II,  
and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages  
will be prepared in manuscript.

*Confidential*  
*Original*

# WAR DIARY

or

## INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

12th. Training Battalion  
Nos 13 & 14 Camps, Codford.  
Lt-Colonel E.A. DRAKE BROCKMAN  
Commanding Officer.



Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Codford	23/11/17.		Fine Dull. All men in the 11th, 13th, and 14th. weeks of training proceeded on route march all day. All men in 8th, 9th, and 10th. weeks of training marched to Wylie and returned before lunch. A good conduct leave draft of 83 O/Ranks proceeded on leave to various destinations. Strength 48 Officers, 1390 O/Ranks, Admitted to Hospital 4, Discharged 3, Marched in nil, Marched out 11.	
	24/11/17		Fine. Dull. Training as usual from 10-15 a.m. Medical Inspection and cleaning of Company lines. The draft held in readiness to proceed overseas was placed under orders to proceed on or about 25th. inst. The Brigade Commander inspected the draft on the Battalion Parade Ground at 11 a.m. Half holiday for the troops. Inter-Coy and inter-Battn football matches were played during the afternoon. A further notice re Xmas and New Year Sports attached hereto (Appendix L/9). Strength 48 Officers, 1347 O/Ranks, Admitted to Hospital 3, Discharged 1 Officer, Marched in 21, Marched out 2.	L/9.
	25/11/17.		Fine. Dull. Church parade for all denominations. Result of Hut Cleanliness Competition resulted as follows:- 1st. Sigs, 2nd, "B" Coy, 3rd. C Coy, 4th, A Coy. Capt. W.M. Amphlott, A.A.D.C. marched in for duty with this T.B., vice Lieut. V.C. Jennings, marched out to 83rd. Dental Unit, No 1 Command Depot. Capt. H.C. Horne reported from Hospital and marched out to O.T.B. Strength 47 Officers, 1441 O/Ranks, Admitted to Hospital 2, Discharged nil, Marched in nil, Marched out nil.	
	26/11/17		Fine. Training carried on as usual. Draft of 84 O/Ranks proceeded overseas to reinforce the 3rd. and 5th. Divisions, via Folkestone. Four N.C.O's of the unabsorbed permanent cadre proceeded to the O.T.B. Strength 47 Officers, 1342 O/Ranks, Admitted to Hospital 3, Discharged 2, Marched in 12, Marched out 8. A platoon of N.C.O's who had just completed a course at Jellalabad gave an exhibition at 13th. Training Battalion.	
	27/11/17.		Fine. Training as usual. Strength 47 Officers, 1341 O/Ranks, Admitted to Hosp 2, Discharged 2, Marched in nil, Marched out nil.	
	28/11/17.		Fine. Training and rehearsal for attack practices to be witnessed by the G.O.C. in Chief. on Friday 30th. at Final Assault Course. Particulars and instructions attached hereto and marked L/10. Night operations for Battalion at 7.30 p.m. on Battalion Parade Ground. The C.O. (Lieut. Col. Drake-Brockman C.M.G.) proceeded on duty to London and Capt. J.H. Wilson assumed command. Strength 47 Officers, 1345 O/Ranks, Admitted to Hosp. 2 Discharged 5, Marched in 1, marched out 3.	
	29/11/17.		Fine. Training as usual. Proclamations & pamphlets issued in connection with the forthcoming referendum. Capt. R.T. Tarrant is appointed Assistant Deputy Returning Officer for No.4 Codford centre. Strength 47 Officers, 1344 O/Ranks, Admitted to Hosp. 5, Discharged 1, Marched in 23, Marched out Nil.	

12/16 D. D. & L. Forms/C.2118/14.

*[Handwritten signature]*





PROGRAMME OF WORK UP TO WEEK ENDING *Nov 17<sup>th</sup>* 1917. 6  
 DUE AT GROUP H.Qrs. by 6 p.m. every Sunday.

Sequence No. of Platoon *3*

No. *9* Section *A* Company Week of Training. *14<sup>th</sup>*

No. *10* Section *A* Company Week of Training. *14<sup>th</sup>*

No. *11* Section *A* Company Week of Training. *14<sup>th</sup>*

No. *12* Section *A & C* Company Week of Training. *14<sup>th</sup>*

Total strength of Platoon *48*

	Morning	Time	Afternoon	Time.
MONDAY.	Company Drill	8-9	B.F.	2-3
	PT	9-10	E & W	3-4
	RG	10-11	B.T.	4-5
	M.	11-12		
TUESDAY.	Attack on trenches	8-9	B.A.C	2-3
	do do	9-10	RG	3-4
	B.T.	10-11	M.	4-5
	PT	11-12		
WEDNESDAY.	Field Practice	8-9	B.F.	2-3
	do do	9-10	E & W	3-4
	R.G.	10-11	Gas	4-5
	W.	11-12		
THURSDAY.	Platoon Drill	8-9	B.A.C	2-3
	B	9-10	RG	3-4
	E & W	10-11	M.	4-5
	M.	11-12		
FRIDAY.	Route March			
SATURDAY.	Kit Inspection	8-15-10		
	E & W	10-11		
	B.T.	11-12		

For Abbreviations see over leaf.

NIGHT OPERATIONS.

DATE.	Time.	Place.	Work.
13-11-17	7-30 to 9-30	Chidderne	Night March
14-11-17	" "	LOOT	do do

Sunday *Nov 18<sup>th</sup>* 1917.

(Sgd) *E. A. Drake* - *Brookman* Lt Col  
 Major,  
 Commanding, 12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.

BAC. Bayonet Assault Course

K.G. = Rifle Grenades

M. = Musketry

B. = Bombing

E & W. = Entrenching & Mining.

P.T. = Physical Training.

B.F. = Bayonet Fighting

B.P. = Bombing Parties.

PROGRAMME OF WORK UP TO WEEK ENDING *Nov 17<sup>th</sup>*, 1917. 7  
 DUE AT GROUP H. Qrs, by 6.p.m. every Sunday.

Sequence No. of  
 Platoon.....

No. *1* ..... Section *A* ..... Company Week of Training. *13<sup>th</sup>*  
 No. *2* ..... Section *B* ..... Company Week of Training. "  
 No. *3* ..... Section *B* ..... Company. Week of Training. "  
 No. *4* ..... Section *C* ..... Company. Week of Training. "

Total strength of Platoon... *43*

	Morning	Time	Afternoon	Time.
MONDAY.	<i>Close Order Drill</i> <i>B.A.C</i> <i>R.G</i> <i>M.</i>	<i>8-9</i> <i>9-10</i> <i>10-11</i> <i>11-12</i>	<i>B.A.C</i> <i>RG</i> <i>M.</i>	<i>2-3</i> <i>3-4</i> <i>4-5</i>
TUESDAY.	<i>Field Practice</i> <i>Do Do</i> <i>E &amp; W</i> <i>B.P.</i>	<i>8-9</i> <i>9-10</i> <i>10-11</i> <i>12-12</i>	<i>T.P.T</i> <i>B.P.</i> <i>E &amp; W</i>	<i>2-3</i> <i>3-4</i> <i>4-5</i>
WEDNESDAY.	<i>Attack on Wood</i> <i>Wiring</i> <i>T.P.T</i> <i>B.P.</i>	<i>8-9</i> <i>9-10</i> <i>10-11</i> <i>11-12</i>	<i>B.A.C</i> <i>R.G.</i> <i>Gas</i>	<i>2-3</i> <i>3-4</i> <i>4-5</i>
THURSDAY.	<i>Drill</i> <i>B.A.C</i> <i>R.G.</i> <i>M.</i>	<i>8-9</i> <i>9-10</i> <i>10-11</i> <i>11-12</i>	<i>B.F.</i> <i>Antimy formation</i> <i>Wiring</i>	<i>2-3</i> <i>3-4</i> <i>4-5</i>
FRIDAY.	<i>Route March.</i>			
SATURDAY.	<i>Kit Inspection</i> <i>Bombing</i> <i>Lecture.</i>	<i>8-15-10</i> <i>10-11</i> <i>11-12</i>		

NIGHT OPERATIONS.

DATE.	Time.	Place.	Work.
<i>13-11-17</i>	<i>7-30-9-30 P.M.</i>	<i>Chilkerne</i>	<i>NIGHT March.</i>
<i>14-11-17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>LOOT</i>	<i>do do.</i>

Sunday. *Nov 11<sup>th</sup>*, 1917. *(Sgt) G.A. Drake-Brockman*  
 Commanding, 12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.

12<sup>th</sup> Training Battalion A.I.F.  
SYLLABUS OF WORK.

8

Date 13<sup>th</sup> Nov 1917

Number of Men																
Week		14	14	14	13	13	13	12	12	12	10	10	10	7	7	7
Squad Letter	BAND	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
8-9	PT	W		/	R.G	Field Practice	/	/	/	M	R.G	E+O	B	E	B	
9-10	B.	M		/	B.A.C	PT	/			P.T	P.T	B	W	Pit <sup>g</sup> Drill	E+O	
10-11	Practice	P.T.		/	M	E+W	/			R.G	Drill	P.T	P.T	B.	CofA	
11-12	Practice	R.G		/	Drill C.O.	B.P	/			Pit <sup>g</sup> Drill	B	R.G	W	P.T	P.T	
2-3	Practice	B.P	B.A.C	/		E+W	/	B.F	Artly Form <sup>ts</sup>	∇	B.F	W	CofA	Min Range	B.F	B.
3-4	Practice	B.A.C	R.G	/		B.A.C	/	B.P.	W.	∩	W	B.F	B.F	Min Range	W	E+O
4-5	Practice	Company Drill		/		E+O	/	W.	R.G.	∩	M	Cof A	E	Min Range	R.G	B.F

BAND & SIGNALLERS. : P.T 1<sup>st</sup> hr

L<sup>t</sup> Col Commanding  
12<sup>th</sup> Training Battalion A.I.F.

8

**12th Training Battalion A.I.F.**

*SYLLABUS OF WORK.*

*Week*.....

*Date*.....

<i>Week</i>																			
<i>9 - 10</i>																			
<i>10 - 11</i>																			
<i>11 - 12</i>																			
<i>12 - 12 - 30</i>																			
<i>2 - 3</i>																			
<i>3 - 4</i>																			
<i>4 - 5</i>																			
<i>5 - 6</i>																			

849

NOTICE.

INTER-COMPANY CLEANLINESS AND SMARTNESS COMPETITIONS.

A cup will be awarded weekly to the Company with the highest number of points

Company winning Cup will be granted 8% Good Conduct Leave, and the other Companies 4%.

For the purposes of this Cup the Signallers will be treated as a separate Company.

-----

1. HUTS AND LINES.

Inspections will be made daily or less often, and by whatever Officer the Commanding Officer may direct.

Points will be awarded as follows)-

Plus Points:- Extra work on lines, (stone borders, whitewashed posts and decorations).  
Extra white tables, forms & cupboards.  
Blackened table stands.  
Cleaned cutlery.  
Approved decorations in Dining Huts & other improvements.

Minus Points:- Dirt & untidiness generally.  
Dirty shelves, utensils, windows, & rifles left in huts.  
Lack of uniformity.  
Unequal distribution of Barrack Furniture between Huts.  
Improper use of bowls etc.  
Windows not open according to Regulations.  
Grass round foot of huts.  
Rusty stoves and pipes.  
Wire netting & other fixtures damaged or pulled down etc.

% of Huts occupied will be considered and average worked out.

2. Appearance of men on Parade, and Guards supplied by Companies will be taken into consideration.

-----

Companies winning this Cup will keep it on a Bracket outside their Company Orderly Room during the period that they hold it.

CODFORD.  
14.11.1917.

(Signed). J. W. WILSON,  
CAPTAIN.  
President Regimental Institutes,  
12th Training Battalion,  
A. I. F.

# 12th Training Battalion A.I.F.

## SYLLABUS OF WORK.

Week *W/pendance*

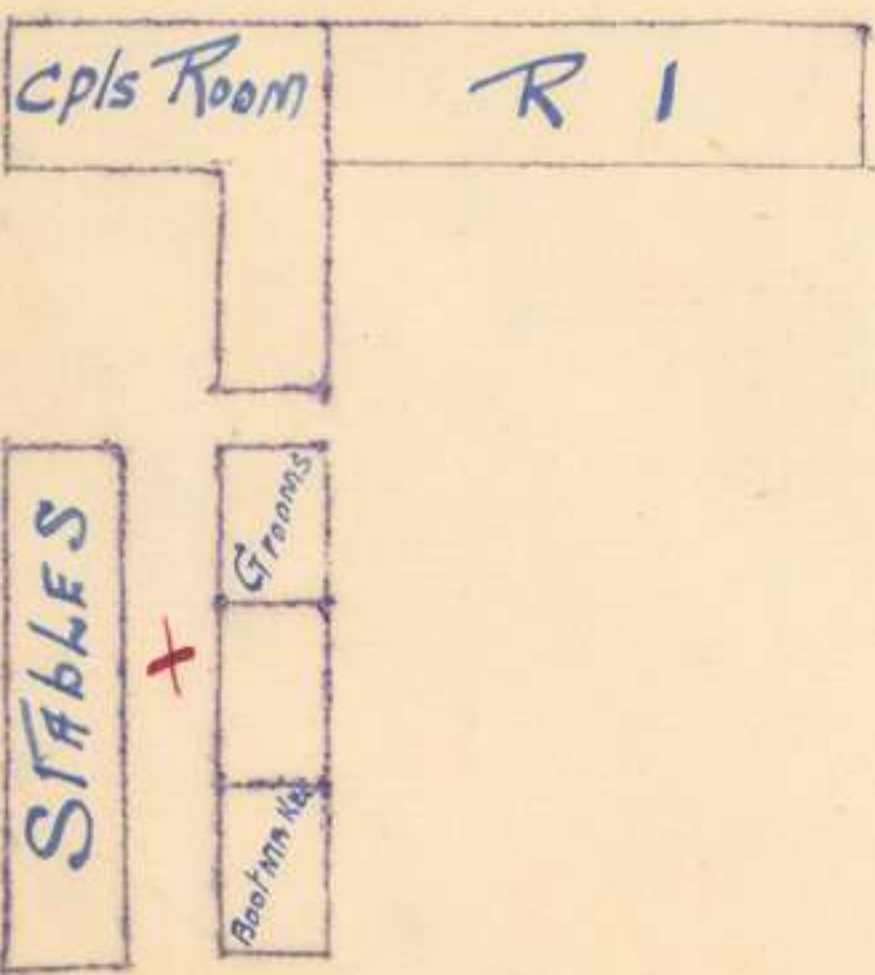
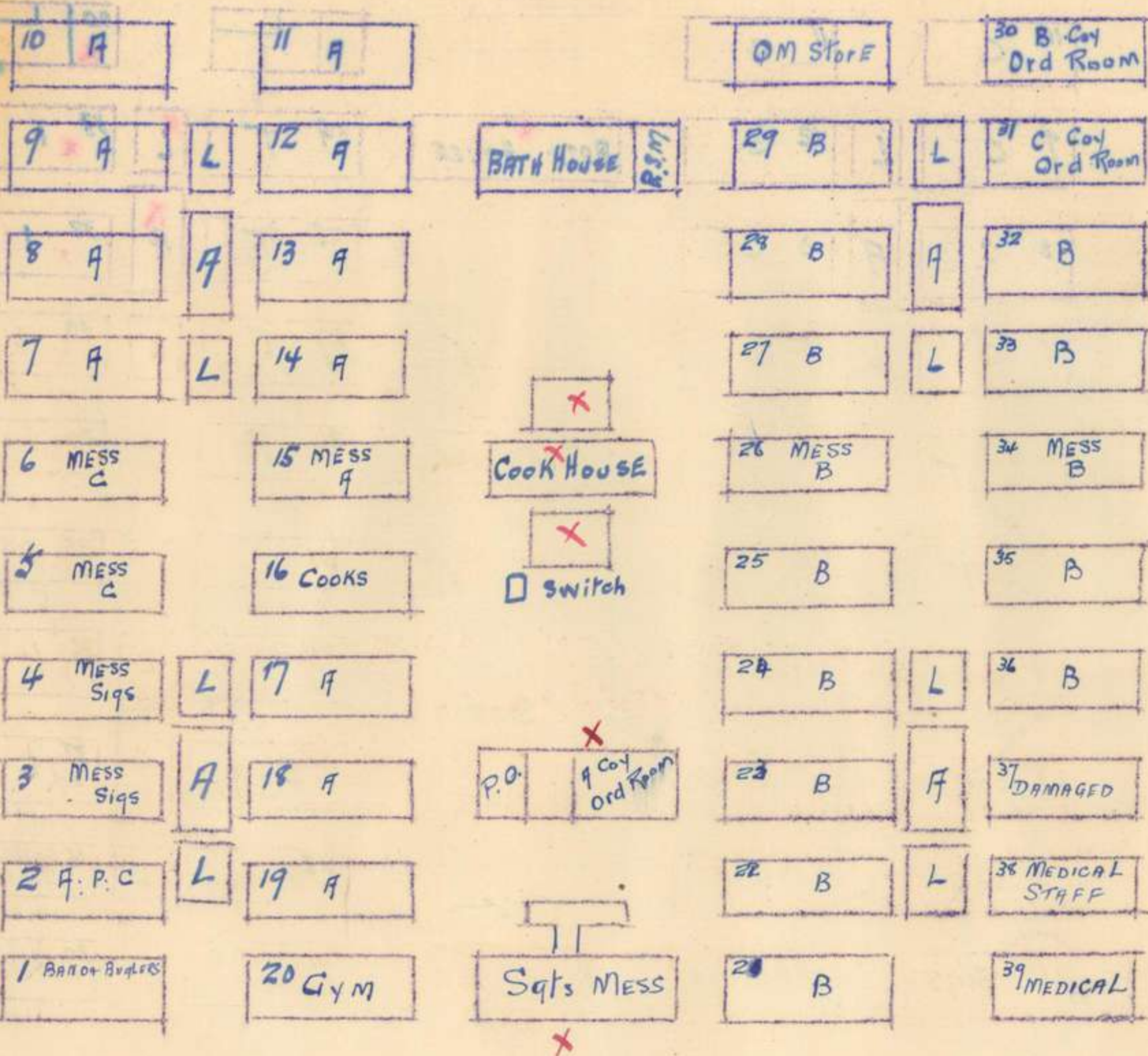
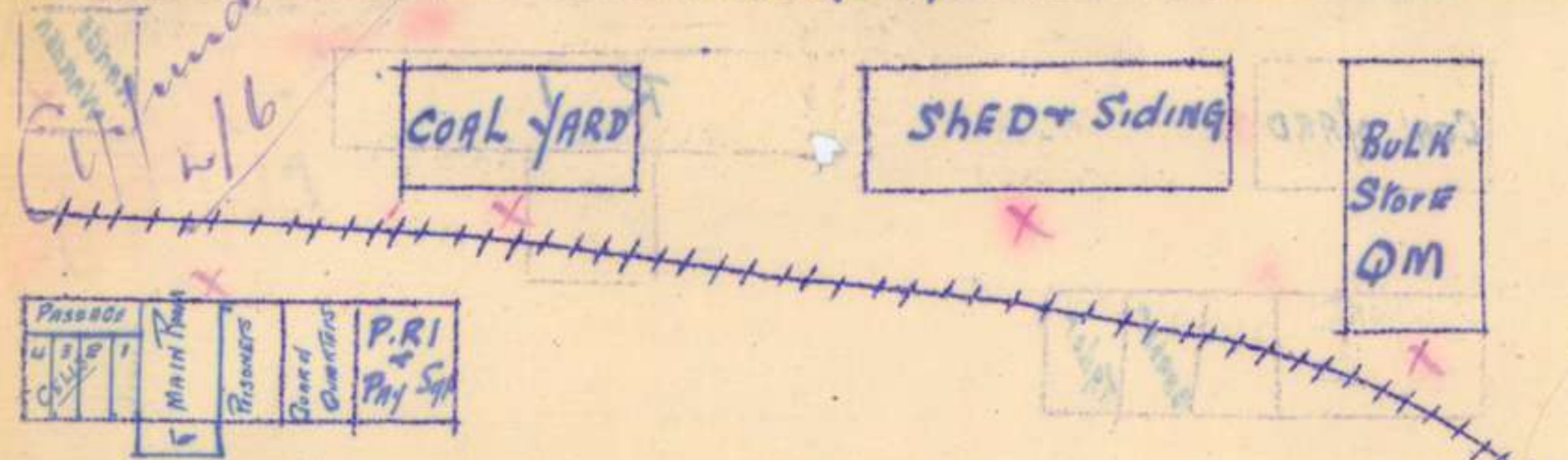
Date *16-11-17*

Number of Men		96	50	22	17	11	18	13	36	24	10	14	14	12	12		
Week		14	14	14	13	13	12	12	12	10	10	10	7	7	7		
Squad Lettered	Band	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	
8-9-10	PT	<del>Physical Training</del> Platoon in Attack				B			W	Platoon Drill			M	Ex	Ref	Exs	
9-10-11	Drill	Physical Training				B			B	Guard Drill			M	Gas	W		
10-11-12	PRACTICE	W	Revetting	W	Extended Order			L.P.A.G.			P.T	Gas	PT	PT	M	PT	P.T
11-12-12-30			Labyrinth & Mopping Up				B			Drill	M	Gas	R.G.	M	W	Drill	
2-3	PRACTICE	B.F. Platoon Drill		B.F.	W.			Ex	Spd	Gas	R.G.	B.	B.F.			Musketry	Musketry
3-4		W.	Bayonet Fights		Pltn Drill	Pltn Drill		Pltn Drill		Bayonet Fights							
4-5			Compy Drill		—	B.F.		B.F.	B.F.	Compy Drill							
5-6		Sigs		PT	1st hr.												

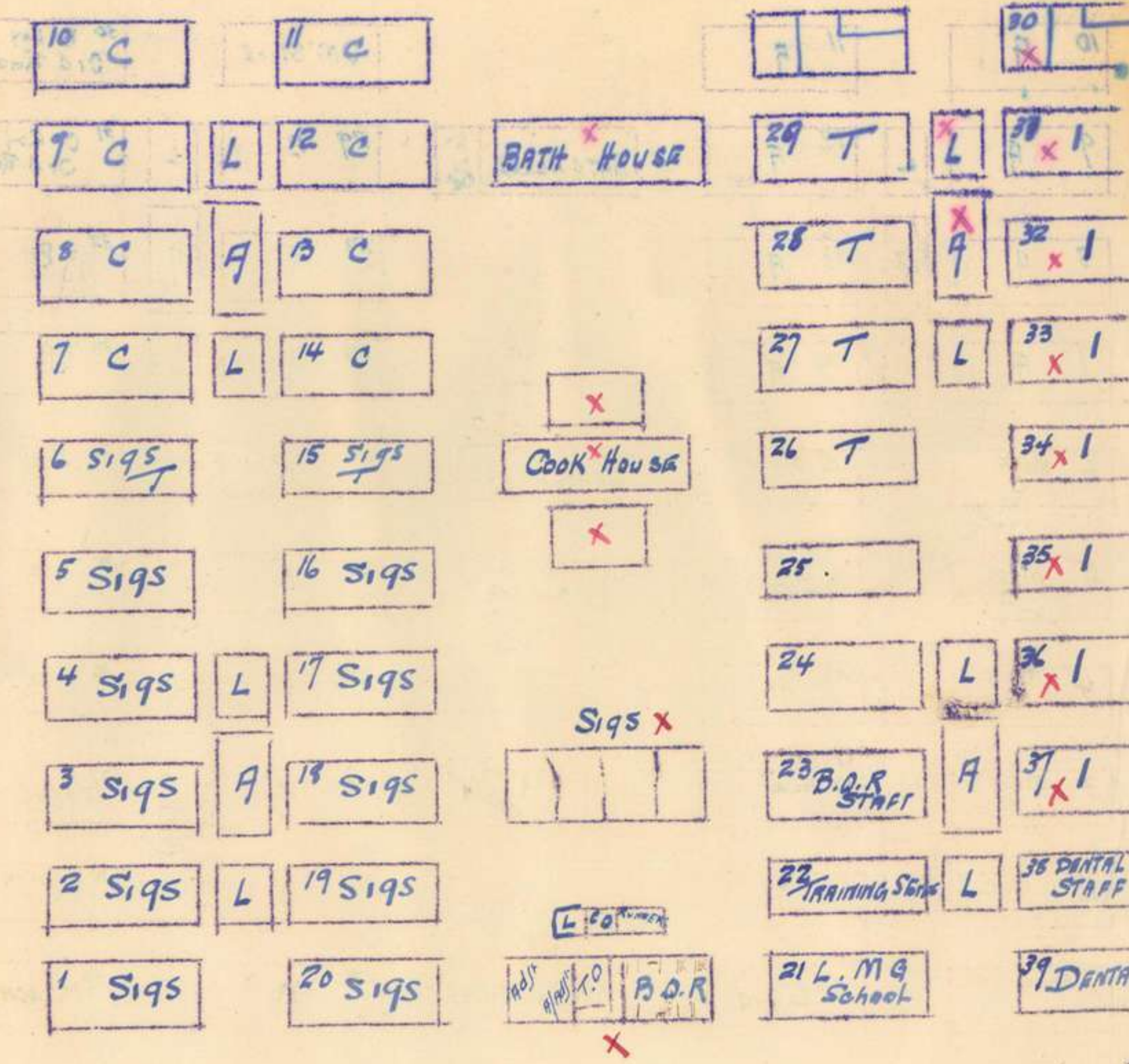
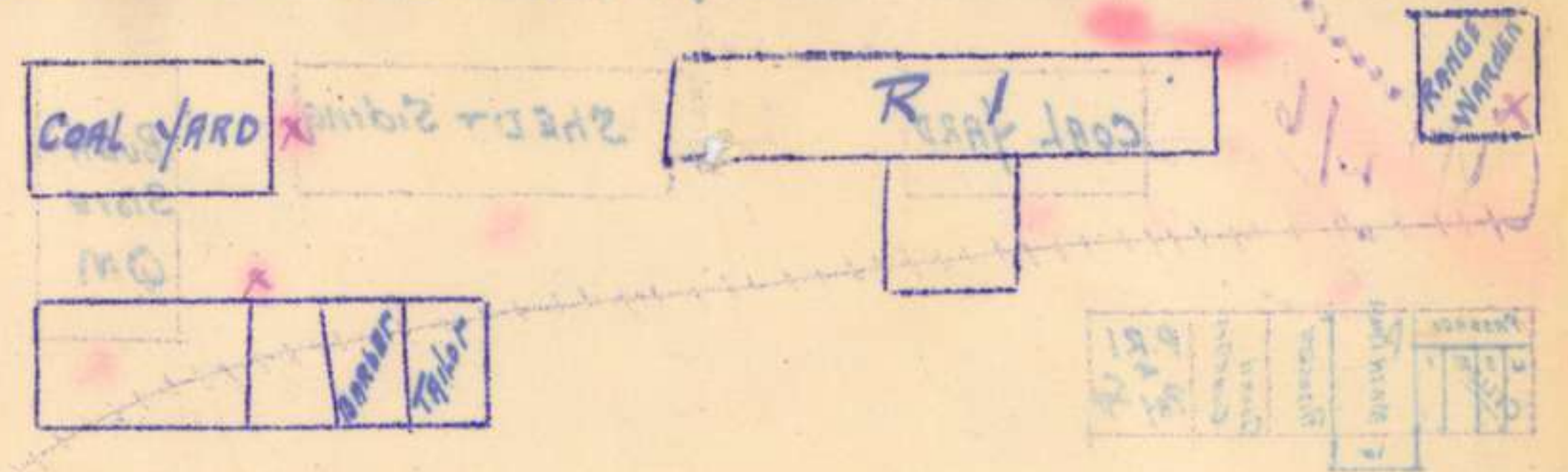


74 CAMP

13 CAMP



X OUT OF BOUNDS to ALL RANKS NOT ON DUTY



# 12th Training Battalion A.I.F.

## SYLLABUS OF WORK.

Week *19*

Date *21.11.17*

Week	14	14	14	13	13	13	11	11	11	8	8	8		
Squad Letter	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	Bangs	
89-10	Gas	W	BAC	PLATOON DRILL			Gas	BAC	B	M	Gas	W	PT	
9-10-11	PT	PT	PT	7 3 5	PT	7 3 5	PLATOON IN ATTACK			W	M	Gas	D	
10-11-12	B	Gas	W		D. 7-2		PT	PT	B O M B I N G	Gas	W	M		
11-12-12-30	PLATOON DRILL				M		B	W		PT	PT	PT		
2-3	BF	BF	BF	BF	BF	BF	BF	BF		EO	B	SD		
3-4	W	B	Gas	W	7 3 5	M	B	Gas	SD	B	SD	SD		
4-5	COMPANY DRILL						COMPANY DRILL				COY DRILL			
<del>5-6</del>	NIGHT OPERATIONS				ROUTE MARCH TO CHITHAM									

APARTICE

*Handwritten:*  
C. H. Wilson  
2/17

12TH TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

BOMBING COMPETITIONS.

Will be held

on

THURSDAY. 29th November, 1917, at 2.p.m.  
-----

PROGRAMME AS FOLLOWS:-

Men in 3rd to 9th weeks of Training inclusive.

THROWING COMPETITIONS.

- Points awarded for, (a) Distance and Accuracy.
- (b) In trenches over traverse.
- (c) Prone position.

Teams of Six men, one or more teams per Company.  
-----

Men in 10th to 14th weeks of Training inclusive.

TRENCH STORMING PARTY.

Teams to consist of eleven men (11), one or more teams per Company.  
 Teams will have an opportunity of going over the full course twice before competition.  
 -----

Nominal Rolls of teams competing to be submitted to Battalion Bombing Officer by 5.p.m. Thursday, 22nd inst.

It would be advisable for Companies to nominate 2 emergency men for each team.  
-----

PRIZES. In each case will consist of leave or cash.  
 Any man of good conduct in winning teams who wishes, will be allowed 4 days leave. Other men of teams, whose conduct sheets will not permit of leave, or who would prefer cash, will receive a prize of five shillings each.  
 -----

(Signed). J. H. Wilson, Capt.,  
 President Regimental Institutes,  
 12th Training Battalion, A.I. F.

CODFORD. 21.11.17.

*Cpl. M. J. ...  
2/8.*

PROGRAMME OF SPORTS ETC,  
FOR CHRISTMAS AND BOXING DAYS, 1917.

CHRISTMAS DAY.

2.p.m. Semi-Finals of Boxing Tournament.

7.30.p.m. CONCERT, "HIGH JINKS" Party.

BOXING DAY.

2.p.m, Wrestling. Details will be published later.  
Ball Punching Competition.- Fancy hitting.  
5 minutes limit. Prize. £1.0.0.  
Blindfold boxing, -  
3 entries per Company, 4 competitors in ring  
at once.  
Each man who falls or is knocked off his feet  
is "Out". Last man on his feet wins.  
FINAL. 3 winners of previous bouts.  
Prize. £1.0.0.  
7.30.p.m. Finals of Boxing Tournament.

Programme subject to alteration, of which due notice will be given.

Entries to above, (except boxing) to be handed in not later than Decr. 8th. to Company Sports Representative.

"A" Coy. Sgt. Eastment.  
"B" Coy. " J. Ward.  
"C" Coy. CQMS, L.W.Sandc.  
Sigs. Cpl. Kinsella.

B O X I N G.

Classes will be arranged to suit competitors. If there are sufficient entrées, preliminaries will be fought about a fortnight before Christmas, in order that semi-finals only may be fought on Christmas Day.

Competitors will weight in only on preliminary bouts, which will be three rounds, - 2 of 2 minutes each and 1 of three minutes. Semi-Finals, 6 rounds of 2 minutes. Finals, 10. rounds of 2 minutes.

Names and approximate weights of competitors to be handed to the Promoter, Sgt. H.E.Kemp, (Reg.Armourer Sergt.) by Novr. 29th.

PRIZES.

1st Prize. 30/- . 2nd Prize, 15/- - in each final

An additional prize of a medal each will be given to the combatants who put up the best show on points in any bout during the competitions, preliminaries included.

OFFICIALS.

Tinkeeper. Pte. T. P. Triat, 48th Bn.  
Referee, Sgt. A. E. Stewart, 45th Bn,  
Promotor. " H. E. Kemp, 48th Bn.

(Signed). J. H. Wilson, Captain,  
President Regimental Institution,  
12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.

Offord.  
21.11.17.

14

NOTICE.

FURTHER SPORTS.

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR PERIOD.

BOXING DAY MORNING.

INTER-COMPANY TUG OF WAR. 10. a.m.

Teams of 10 and 1 coach (only)

2 pulls out of 3. Length of pull, 3 feet each side of centre.

If members of teams sit or kneel on ground, the team will be disqualified.

PRIZE. £2. 10/-.

-----

CORRIGENDA.

Instead of Cash, a medal will be given for punching ball competition.

-----

NEW YEAR'S DAY.

10.a.m. ROAD RACE.

Distance. 4 miles.

Route. Start at Cross Roads, No.14.Camp, past New Zealand Hospital, and New Zealand Command Depot, 1st road on left through gates and across creek, park to left again past the Manor Farm, and back to Cross Roads. Route to be covered twice, finishing at Cross Roads.

Individual entries.

1st Prize. A Gold Medal.

2nd Prize. A Silver Medal.

3rd Prize. (If more than 10 compete)

-----

2.p.m. SPRING BAYONET FIGHTING COMPETITION.

5 minutes bout. With masks, gloves, and pads supplied.

Individual competition.

PRIZE. A Medal.

PILLOW FIGHTING ASTRIDE POLE.

PRIZE. 7/6.

BUN EATING COMPETITION.

PRIZE. 5/-.

-----

7.p.m. ENTERTAINMENT COMPETITION.

Best entertainers; - Sentimental, Comic, singing, reciting, etc. and any items. Judged on applause of audience, and if necessary on a count of hands.

PRIZE. £1.

(Signed). J.H.Wilson, Capt. P.R.I.

*Appendix*  
*110*

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE NOTE G.S. 2/1.

*cc-9.*

Officer Commanding,  
12th Training Battalion,  
~~14th Training Battalion.~~  
~~Brigade Ammunition Officer.~~

1. On Friday next, November 30th, The General Officer Commanding in Chief will probably witness two attack practices on the Final Assault Course on the Range. The first Attack Practice will be carried out by a Platoon from the 12th T.B. The second attack practice will be carried out by a Platoon from the 14th T.B.

2. Timetable. Rehearsal with blank ammunition will take place on Wednesday, Nov. 28th, as under:-  
12th T.B. Platoon at 2.45 p.m.  
14th T.B. " " 3.15 p.m.  
The final exercise with ball ammunition will take place on Friday, November 30th, as under:-  
12th T.B. Platoon at 2.30 p.m.  
14th T.B. " " 3.15 p.m.

3. Scheme. The scheme will be as laid down in the example given in G.S. 2/1 of the 29th Oct. 1917, except that the British front and support line on the Course will be treated as non-existent, and the first enemy will appear in the shell holes about G. 35 and G 36 (Reference Trench Map of Assault Course).

4. Narrative. The Platoon, a part of a larger unit, is advancing in a Westerly direction. The enemy are reported to be holding ground in the neighbourhood of Codford Range. No artillery assistance is available other than what can be given by direct observation. Such Artillery assistance would then work in accordance with the movements of our infantry.

Attack. The Platoon in Artillery formation preceded by scouts is working through No. 13 and 14 Camps. The Scouts on arrival on the Codford-Chitterne Road report enemy 600 yds. to their front. Under cover of the hedge on the road, the Platoon Commander comes up and makes his reconnaissance. He will then push forward the scouts through the hedge, and call up his section Commanders and give them the orders for the attack. The sections will then come up and deploy under cover of the hedge, going through the hedge to carry out the attack. (Note:- Lewis Gun has to be employed on the left flank).

On reaching the final objective, Platoon Commander makes up his mind to hold a line about 30/ yds. in front of his objective. He pushes forward men to link up shell holes and existing sap heads. The men pushed forward are told before hand exactly which way they have to dig, namely, to the right or to the left, and the men will start to work with their entrenching tools.

5. Later the word is passed down to expect a counter attack and the Platoon "stands-to". The Gas alarm will then be given, and Box respirators put on.

6. Organization and dress as laid down. Box Respirators will be carried, and steel helmets worn. Officers are equipped the same as the men. 30 rounds per man of ball ammunition will be allowed.

7. The practice is essentially an open attack, bringing out the value of Platoon Organization, and the co-operation of the various weapons of a platoon.

8. The Brigade Musketry Officer will make all the necessary arrangements for Targets and Safety Precautions as laid down. A supervising officer not below the rank of Captain, should accompany each Platoon, to assist the Platoon Commander (who should if possible be a reinforcement officer) and to ensure safety among the actual attackers.

*A. H. Cuill*

Brigade-Major, 3rd. Training Brigade, A.I.F. Captain,

Headquarters,  
Codford,  
26-11-17.



12th. TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F.  
DUTIES OF N. C. O's in charge of HUTS.

- (1) HUT ORDERLIES. The N.C.O. in charge of each hut will be responsible that two hut orderlies are detailed each day. Those orderlies will be responsible for the cleanliness of the hut, drawing of coal, and custody of Fire Buckets, which must at all times be full.
- (2) DAMAGES. The N.C.O. in charge of each hut will be responsible that all damage to furniture or equipment is at once reported to the Coy. Commander.
- (3) Loss of Clothing & Equipment. He will be responsible that the loss of clothing and equipment is at once reported in writing to the Coy. Commander.
- (4) CLOTHING ISSUES. He will be responsible that a Nominal Roll of all men requiring issues or exchange of clothing and equipment is supplied to the Coy. Q.M.S., 12 hours before the time set down for such issue.
- (5) NOMINAL ROLLS. He will be responsible that a nominal roll of the occupants of the Hut is posted up on the left-hand side of the door of the hut. This Nominal Roll must be kept up to date.
- (6) "LIGHTS OUT" He will be responsible that all lights are extinguished on "Lights Out" sounding at 10-15 p.m.
- (7) ROLL CALL He will be responsible that the roll is called at Reveille and First Post, and that all Absentees are reported to the Coy. Orderly Room at Last Post.

(Sgd) E.K. Carter, Captain,  
Adjutant, 12th. Training Battalion, A.I.F.



by  
CAPTAIN J.H. WILSON  
A/COMMANDING 12th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F., CODFORD.  
FRIDAY 9th NOVEMBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 10/11/17. Lieut. E.G. Holton.

1.  
ORDERLY OFFICER - 11/11/17. Lieut. C.C. Drane.

2.  
NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. E. Francis.

3.  
BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "A" Coy. will supply.-  
4. 1 Sgt., 1 Cpl., 1 L/Cpl. and 19 men.

To mount in front of B.O.R. at 11 a.m.

Dress. Full Marching Order.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT: "A" Coy. Sgt. Eastment.

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL: "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.

CANTREEN DUTIES. "B" Coy. Sgt. Snellgrove. "C" Coy.  
Cpl. Smith. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for  
instructions.

INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. will supply.-

2 Sergeants, 2 Corporals, and 30 men. To mount  
in front of B.O.R. at 11 a.m.

Dress. Belt & Entrenching Tool Handle.

Lieut. M.H. Sheppherdson will be in charge of this  
Picquet.

FATIGUE. "C" Coy. 1 Sgt., 1 Cpl., and 28 men Range

Fatigue. To report to B.O.R. at 8 a.m.

Lieut. J.T. Hynes will be in charge of this Fatigue.

Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and

fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
who will report to the R.S.M.

C.S.M's will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
reporting.

INLYING PICQUET.  
5.

The Inlying Picquet will mount at B.O.R. at 6 p.m.  
each night, except on Saturdays and Sundays, when  
it will mount at 11 a.m. and 10.30 a.m. respectively.  
The Company supplying the Picquet will allot a Hut  
for its use.

N.C.O's in charge of the Picquet will not allow more  
than two men to be absent from the Picquet at any  
one time. When there is a concert or any other  
entertainment in the Regimental Institute, permission  
may be given by the Officer Commanding the Picquet  
to attend such entertainment. They will be marched  
to the Institute, and at the conclusion of the  
performance will be fallen in and marched back to  
their hut.

The picquet will not be dismissed except by the order  
of the O.C. Picquet.

ROUTINE. 6.

6.30 a.m. Reveille

6.45 a.m. Sick Parade

7.15 a.m. Breakfast

8.15 a.m. to 9.45 a.m. Cleaning Lines.

10 a.m. Battalion Parade.

BOMBING. 7.

All men in the 11th Week of Training who commenced  
Bombing Course on 8/11/17 will parade in front of  
B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 10/11/17 and proceed to Bombing  
Course. Lieut. Sheldon will make all necessary  
arrangements.

GAS. 8.

All men in the 9th and higher Weeks of Training,  
including bandsmen, employed men, N.C.O's, Clerks, &c.  
who have not yet been issued with Small Box Respirator  
will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 10/11/17.

LEWIS GUN COURSE. All men in the 12th Week of Training will parade in  
9. front of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m. 10/11/17 and proceed

to 30 Yards Range to fire Lewis Gun Course.

Lieut. Sheppherdson will make all necessary  
arrangements.

- 
- COMMAND. 10. Capt. J.H. Wilson assumes Command of the 12th Training Battalion during the absence on leave of Lieut.-Colonel E.A. Drake-Brockman, C.M.G.
- MESS PARADES. 11. In future when "Cookhouse" is sounded men will be properly paraded in Company lines, and will be marched to their respective Mess Huts by Company Orderly Sergeants. On no account are men to be allowed in Mess Huts unless so paraded, and all men should bear in mind that they must be punctual on these mess parades. Mess Orderlies will be paraded by Company Orderly Corporals and will be marched into the Cookhouse. The Battalion Orderly Sergeant will attend No. 13 Cookhouse and take charge of the Mess Orderlies. The Battalion Orderly Corporal will do likewise at No. 14 Cookhouse.
- SICK PARADES. 12. All men awaiting Board must parade daily with the sick, irrespective of whether they have previously been marked L.D. The Battalion Orderly Corporal will ensure that ~~ALL~~ ALL men are marched back to B.O.R. from sick parades. "Duty" men will be returned to training. All Light Duty men will be disposed of by the R.S.M., at the direction of the Adjutant. All "No Duty" men are to go to the Regimental Institute during parade hour, and on no account to remain in the lines.
- DRAFT. 13. Reference B.R.O. No. 5~~5~~, para. 27, dated 8/11/17, The draft mentioned therein will parade at B.O.R. at 9.15 a.m. 10/11/17 for preliminary inspection before the Commandant's Inspection.
- CERTIFICATES  
ARMY GYMNASTIC  
INSTRUCTORS. 14. All Army Gymnastic Staff Instructors will hand in their Physical Training certificates to Battalion Orderly Room by 5 p.m. 10/11/17. These are required for forwarding direct to the Assistant Superintendent of Physical and Bayonet Training, Headquarters, Southern Command, Salisbury, in order that the fact that they belong to the A.G.S. may be recorded on the back. If the Staff Instructor has gone through the Course arranged by formations, and is qualified to supervise Musketry on an Assault Course a notification in writing should accompany the Physical Training Certificate. (Authority H.Q. Orders dated 8/11/17, para. 2554).
- RETURN. 15. With reference to B.R.O. No. 5, para. 20, dated 8/11/17, it has come to notice that the rolls submitted by Companies in response to this Order are most incomplete. Company Commanders will personally arrange to check the rolls submitted, and to render Nominal Rolls of any additional men between the ages of 17 years 9 months and 18 years 8 months. These men should be paraded to the Battalion Orderly Room at 9 a.m. 10/11/17.
- GAS COURSE. 16. The following N.C.O. attended a Course of Instruction at No. 1 Area Gas School, Chisledon, from 16th to 23rd October, 1917, and qualified as Instructors- No. 1879. Sgt. Nankervis, H. 46th Battn. (Authority H.Q. Orders dated 8/11/17, para. 2555).
- LEAVE - BOUNDS. 17. (a). Cheltenham (Gloucestershire). Owing to the prevalence of measles leave will not be given to soldiers to proceed to this place until further orders. (b). Durrington (Salisbury Plain). Routine Order No. 2281 of 18/10/17 placing the above place out of bounds is hereby cancelled. (Authority H.Q. Orders dated 8/11/17, para. 2568).

COURSE OF  
INSTRUCTION  
LEWIS GUN.

18.

The Officers who are attending the Lewis Gun Course which assembled at the School of Musketry, Tidworth, on 31st October will undergo a further 7 days instruction. The Course assembling on the 14th will be for N.C.O's only and the vacancies for Officers are cancelled. The Course will not assemble on 14th inst., not 15th as previously stated, and N.C.O's will report at the School of Musketry, Tidworth, by 4 p.m. on the 14th inst. They will report to B.O.R. at 9 a.m. 13/11/17. (Authority H.Q. Orders dated 8/11/17, para. 2565).

EMPLOYED MEN.  
19.

The following men will parade at B.O.R. at 9 a.m. 10/11/17. Dress. Clean Fatigue.

No. 2945,	Sgt. Jorgensen, S.F.	"A" Coy.
" 6508,	Pte. Douglas, F.	" "
" 7107,	" Vos, J.T.	" "
" 7609,	" Williams, W.B.	" "
" 7553,	" Cameron, A.C.	" "
" 7587,	" Kingston, C.T.	" "
" 3645,	" McLean, R.W.	"B" "
" 3673,	" White, W.	" "
" 731,	" Watson, C.	" "
" 3624,	" Geddes, D.C.	" "
" 3642,	" Mahoop, W.	" "
" 3732,	" Jackson, T.	" "
" 2798,	" Burns, M.T.	"C" "
" 3628,	" Coombe, W.J.	" "
" 3706,	" Sinclair, A.	" "

MEDICAL BOARD.  
20.

The following N.C.O. and men were boarded by the Standing Medical Board held at Codford on 6/11/17, and classified as shown against their names.-

No. 3167,	L/Cpl. Fleet, E.	48th Battn.	C.I.
" 7078,	Pte. Baker, W.J.	15th "	C.I.
" 3278,	" Shand, F.G.	46th "	C.I.
" 3389,	" Gibbins, W.R.	46th "	B.I.a.4/12
" 3615,	" Doyle, P.J.	47th "	B.I.a.2/12

TAMPERING  
WITH ELECTRIC  
LIGHT  
INSTALLATIONS.

21.

Attention is directed to Army Council Instructions Nos. 226 and 630 of 1917. Officers in charge units will take steps to stop interference with Electric Lights, especially with the fuse.

The cost of damage will invariably be charged to the Unit, but every effort is to be made to bring the matter home to the individual offender. (Authority H.Q. Orders dated 8/11/17, para. 2571).

DENTAL  
PARADES.

22.

The following orders are promulgated for the information of all concerned, and are to be regarded as Standing Orders.-

- (1). Dental Parades will be divided into five classes.-
  - (a). Ordinary Parade, or men called for by R.D.O.
  - (b). Dental Sick. Men who for Dental reasons wish to parade to the Dental Officer.
  - (c). "Marching In". Men marching in to the Training Battalion.
  - (d). 10th Week Parade. A parade of men entering the 10th Week of Training.
  - (e). Outgoing Drafts.

Each Class must be paraded on a separate duplicate Nominal Roll (in Outgoing Drafts a tentative roll). Pro formas will be available at B.O.R. on Monday 12/11/17. The men will be paraded to the R.D.O. by Companies, the parade to be in its entirety at Dental Hut at time stated (vide H.Q. Orders dated 6/11/17, para. 2535). Men will not be allowed to visit the Dental Officer except on one of the above parades.

21

DENTAL  
PARADES. 22.  
(Cont.)

(2). Ordinary Parades. The R.D.O. will forward a list of men required to B.O.R. B.O.R. will forward to Companies to note names and return. B.O.R. will then forward to R.D.O., who, at the completion of the day's work, will note on list men made fit, and return to B.O.R. Companies will note in Remarks column of Nominal Roll provided to R.D.O. why any man is absent. No man is excused from Dental Parade (G.R.O. 2232 of 28/2/17), excepting men being instructed in Musketry and Bombing.

(3). Men Marching In. All men marching in must be paraded to R.D.O. within 24 hours. Duplicate Nominal Rolls and paybooks to accompany them (A.A.H.C. Order 337 of 24/10/17). Company Commanders are responsible that all men are properly paraded (G.R.O. 776 of 25/5/17). The Dental Officer will note on roll fit and unfit, retain one copy, and forward other to B.O.R. Omissions to parade will be forwarded to R.D.O., 3rd Training Brigade, a copy being sent to B.O.R. This order does not apply to men marching in from leave, hospital, Schools &c., unless their absence has been of a longer duration than two months.

(4). Outgoing Drafts. Vide D.A.A.G. Circular Instruction 88 dated 18/6/17.

On receipt of orders, the personnel of draft for overseas will be paraded to R.D.O. with a tentative Nominal Roll. Dentally Unfit will be rejected. Within 24 hours of marching out they will be again examined on the tentative Nominal Roll. Paybooks must accompany the draft.

(5). 10th Week Parade. Company Commanders are responsible that all men entering the 10th Week of Training are paraded to the R.D.O. irrespective of whether previously classified as fit or unfit (vide H.Q. Orders dated 6/11/17, para. 2534).

Any man found in need of treatment will be given preference so as to obviate the delaying of men from draft by dental unfitness.

(6). To ensure R.D.O.'s books being kept up to date, his rolls will be forwarded to Company Orderly Rooms weekly. In remarks column will be noted in pencil (not indelible) any alterations according to Part 2 Orders, men A.V.L., Detention, Schools, &c. An "x" will be placed in Week of Training column against all names of men entering 10th Week of Training onwards.

All men other than "A" Class must be noted in Remarks column. A note of all "A" Class men unexamined will be made and they are to be paraded immediately they become available. A receipt that this has been done will be given on pro forma provided by the Company Commander.

(7). A copy of this Order is to be displayed in a conspicuous place in Company Orderly Rooms.

DRAFT FOR  
OVERSEAS, 21.

Reference para. 27 of B.R.O. 5 dated 8/11/17, and para. 13 of this order.

The following amendment re times for inspection is notified.

The draft will parade in front of B.O.R. at 8.45 a.m. 20/11/17 for inspection by the Commanding Officer. They will be again inspected by the ~~XXXXX~~ Brigade Commandant at 10 a.m. The Battalion Gas Officer will be on these parades.

CORRIGENDUM.

Reference B.R.O. 2 dated 5/11/17, Part 2, "Reversions", delete the following names:-

No. 1979, Pte. (MR.Cpl.) ~~Standover~~ A.C. 48th Batta.  
" 2257, " " Summers, A.E. 47th "

(The reversions of these men have already been notified in Brigade Orders).

PROMULGATION  
OF DISTRICT  
COURTS  
MARTIAL.

P.B.442469/20, No. 6622, Pte. Symonds, R.H., 15th  
Battalion. A.I.F.  
Charged with... Deserting His Majesty's Service, in that  
he at Codford Camp, when under orders for embarkation  
for Active Service Overseas, absented himself without  
Leave from tattoo on 11/10/17 until reporting back to  
Camp at 9.15 p.m. 12/11/17, with intent to avoid such  
embarkation.  
Tried by District Court Martial, of which Major H.J.  
Herbert was President, at Codford on 2/11/17.

PLEADED. Not Guilty.

FOUND. Not Guilty of the Charge, but guilty of absence  
without Leave from tattoo 11/10/17 until 9.15 p.m.  
12/11/17.

SENTENCE. To Forfeit 1 day's pay.

CONFIRMED BY. Brigadier-General C.H. Foott,  
A.I.F. Depots in U.K.  
6/11/17.

FORFEITURES. 2 days' pay R.W.  
20 " " A.A.Sec.138(1).  
1 day's "  
23 days' pay - 35-15/-

No. 3740, Pte. Johnstone, T., 45th Battalion, A.I.F.  
Charged with. (1). Disobeying a lawful command given  
by his Commanding Officer. (2). Using insubordinate  
language to his superior Officer.  
(3). Absenting himself without Leave.  
Tried by District Court Martial, of which Major M.J.  
Herbert was President, at Codford on 2/11/17.

PLEADED. Not Guilty of Charges 1 and 3.  
Guilty of Charge 2.

FOUND. Guilty of all Charges.

SENTENCE. To undergo Detention for a period of six months.

CONFIRMED BY. Brigadier-General C.H. Foott,  
A.I.F. Depots in U.K.  
6/11/17.

FORFEITURES. 19 days' pay A.A.Sec.138(1).  
181 days Detention.  
300 days' pay - 350.

ARCHED IN.  
taken on  
strength.

P.B. 45266, No. 3937, Cpl. Trevarthen, A.H. 45th Battn.

D HOSPITAL.

P.B.400170,	No. 3652,	Pte. Parker, G.E.	47th Battn.
" 266298,	" 3490,	" Parsons, B.J.	" "
" 400225,	" 3741,	" Walshe, J.V.	" "
" 400016,	" 3733,	" Keppel, W.	" "
" 701101,	" 3654,	" Harrison, F.	48th "
" 164017,	" 7599,	" Tunstall, V.	15th "

FROM	P.B.143764, No. 3243, Pte. Saville, A.	45th Battn.
ON HOSPITAL.	" 274854, " 3516, " Taubman, J.B.	46th "
	" 274804, " 3426, " Marchant, G.W.	" "
ON ROLL	" ---, " 7478, " Gibbins, C.J.	13th "
	" 400139, " 3643, " Mercer, C.	47th "
	" 701157, " 3741, " Smith, C.G.	48th "
	" 184550, " 7553, " Nitzschke, F.W.	15th "
BATTALION	" 400245, " 3622, Cpl. Edwards, A.L.	47th "
	" 400125, " 3654, Pte. Pethebridge, P.	" "

PROMULGATION OF DISTRICT COURTS MARTIAL. P.B.253440/15, No. 7356, Pte. Munday, J.P.B., 13th Battalion, A.I.F. Charged with... Absenting himself without Leave, in that he at Codford Camp on 17/7/17 absented himself without leave from 9.30 p.m. until apprehended by the Civil Police in London on 20/10/17. Tried by District Court Martial, of which Major H.J. Herbert was President, at Codford. on 5/11/17.

PLEADED. Guilty

FOUND. Guilty.

SENTENCE. To undergo Detention for a period of six months.

CONFIRMED BY. Brigadier-General C.H. Foott,  
A.I.F. Depots in U.K.  
6/11/17.

FORFEITURES. 84 days' pay R.W.  
15 days' pay A.A.Sec.138(1).  
181 days' Detention  
280 days' pay - £70-0-0.

P.B.253832/7, No. 1204, Pte. McCombe, R., 15th Battalion, A.I.F. Charged with (1). Absenting himself without leave from 19/4/17 until apprehended by the Civil Police in London on 25/5/17. (2). Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he at London on 25/5/17 stated to the Civil Police that he was No. 2340, Pte. Richard Green, 6th Battalion, A.I.F., well knowing such statement to be false. (3). Absenting himself without Leave from 4th August, 1917, whilst undergoing treatment at the 1st A.D. Hospital, Bulford, until apprehended by the Military Police at Golders' Green on 10/9/17.

PLEADED. Guilty to Charges 1 and 3.  
Not Guilty to Charge 2.

FOUND. Guilty of all Charges.

SENTENCE. To undergo Detention for a period of 100 days.

CONFIRMED BY. Brigadier-General C.H. Foott,  
A.I.F. Depots in U.K.  
4/11/17.

FORFEITURES. 293 days' pay. - £73-5/-.

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER CAPTAIN

ADJUTANT 12th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

1	"	37800	"	37800	"	37800	"	37800
2	"	37800	"	37800	"	37800	"	37800
3	"	37800	"	37800	"	37800	"	37800
4	"	37800	"	37800	"	37800	"	37800

PROBATIONER ...  
 COURT ...  
 ...

*Handwritten signature:* Captain ...

24

by  
CAPTAIN J.H. WILSON  
A/COMMANDING 12th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F., CODFORD.  
SATURDAY 10th NOVEMBER, 1917.

-----9-9

ORDERLY OFFICER - 11/11/17. Lieut. C.C. Drane

1.  
ORDERLY OFFICER - 12/11/17. Lieut. B.R. Bird, M.C.

2.  
NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. J. Vincent.

3.  
BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "A" Coy. will supply.-  
4. 1 Sgt., 1 Cpl., 1 L/Cpl. and 19 men. To mount in front of B.O.R. at 11 a.m.

Dress. Full Marching Order.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Bodycott.

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "B" Coy. Cpl. Cooper.

To Report to R.S.M. at 6.45 a.m.

INLYING PICQUET. 2 Sergeants, 2 Corporals, and 30 men.

"A" Coy. will supply. To mount at 11 a.m.

Dress. Belt & Entrenching Tool Handle.

Lieut. H. Simpson will be in charge of this Picquet.

BRIGADE DUTIES. GUARD. "C" Coy. 1 Cpl. and 6 men to be on duty at  
5. Light Railway & Forage Store. To mount B.O.R. 7.30 a.m.

Dress. Full Marching Order.

GUARD. "A" Coy. 1 Cpl. and 6 men to be on duty at

Pumping Station. To mount B.O.R. 3.30 p.m.

Dress. Full Marching Order.

FATIGUE. "B" Coy. 1 N.C.O. & 4 men to report to Railway Station, Codford, at 5.45 a.m. This party to sleep in Guard Room.

FATIGUE. 1 N.C.O. and 8 men to report to Railway Station, Codford, at 6.15 a.m. Report B.O.R. 7.45 a.m. To take unconsumed portion of day's ration.

"C" Coy. to supply.

FATIGUE. "C" Coy. 1 N.C.O. and 15 men to Report to Officer i/c. Supplies at Offices near Guard Room A.S.C. Camp (Imperial) at 8.45 a.m. Report B.O.R. 8.15 a.m.

FATIGUE. "C" Coy. 1 N.C.O. and 8 men to report to Brigade Headquarters at 8 a.m. Report B.O.R. 7.30 a.m. To take scrubbing brushes, soap, soda, Buckets & mops.

Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.

C.S.M's will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.

DUTIES. 6. The following C.S.M's and Q.M.Sgts. are detailed for duty on the dates stated.-

C.S.M. Fathers "A" Coy. 11/11/17.

C.Q.M.S. Masterton "B" " 12/11/17.

C.S.M. Bull "B" " 13/11/17.

C.Q.M.S. Sandow "C" " 14/11/17.

C.S.M. Reed "C" " 15/11/17.

They will not Leave Camp. They will parade all N.C.O's and men on Staff Parade, collect Absentee Reports, and hand over to Orderly Officer.

They will be held responsible that the Sergeants' Mess is closed at 10.30 p.m.

GUARDS. 7. It should be remembered by all ranks that the efficiency or otherwise of a Battalion is judged by the Guard mounted.  
With a view to making the Guards mounted in the 12th Training Battalion smart and efficient, Company Commanders are instructed that only picked men are to be detailed for Guard, and such men must be from the higher Weeks of Training.  
The best dressed man on Guard will be entitled to a pass and leave for the following day.



25

DIVINE SERVICES. ALL PROTESTANT DENOMINATIONS.

8.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 10.15 a.m.  
C.S.M's will have detailed parade states ready to hand to Regimental Sergeant Major.  
The Band will be on this parade.

ROMAN CATHOLIC SERVICE.

R.C.'s will parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 8 a.m.

Lieut. J.T. Hynes will take charge, and march this party to the R.C. Hut, Codford.

Church Parade is compulsory for all ranks not actually on duty.

Reveille. 7 a.m.

Breakfast 8 a.m.

Sick Parade. 8.30 a.m.

DENTAL. 9.

Company Commanders will submit to the Dental Officer by 9 a.m. 11/11/17 Nominal Rolls of all men in 11th and 12th Weeks of Training.  
Single copies only are required.

TRAINING. 10.

All men in the 6th Week of Training for week ending 10/11/17 will pass to the 7th Week of Training.  
Men in the 9th Week of Training will pass to the 10th Week. Men in the 11th Week will pass to the 12th Week. Men in the 12th Week will pass to the 13th Week of Training.  
Training Boards will be adjusted accordingly, and weekly training return will be rendered to B.O.R. by 10 a.m. 11/11/17.

SCHOOL OF  
MUSKETRY,  
TIDWORTH. 11.

The undermentioned Officer attended a Course of "Tactical Handling of Lewis Gun" at School of Musketry, Tidworth, from 15th to 27th October, 1917, and qualified as stated against his name:-

Lieut. Hanrahan, D.H. 47th Battn. 2nd Class.

The undermentioned N.C.O.'s attended the Course, and qualified as below:-

No. 3621, Cpl. Cawley, F. 15th Battn. 1st Class

" 1805, Sgt. Prescott, J. 13th " 2nd Class

(Authority H.Q. Orders dated 9/11/17, para. 2576).

BISCUIT RATIONS.  
12.

An issue of Biscuit will shortly be made to troops in this Command, and Units will accept biscuit in lieu of bread or its equivalent.  
It is pointed out that 10½ozs. biscuit is equivalent to the present bread ration.  
(Authority H.Q. Orders dated 9/11/17, para. 2585).

REPAIRS TO  
CYCLES. 13.

It is notified for the information and action of all concerned that from this date cycles for repair will be forwarded direct to the N.C.O. i/c. Cycle Repair Shop, Bhurtpore Barracks, Tidworth, accompanied by Workshop Indent (Army Form G.1045) setting out the number of the machine and the detail of repairs to be carried out. Units will then be notified when machines are ready for delivery, and will make the necessary arrangements to accept and give receipt for same.  
No Cycles will in future be sent to Ordnance Depot, A.I.F.  
(Authority H.Q. Orders dated 9/11/17, para. 2586).

ARMY FORMS  
B.122 AND  
2069. 14.

Company Commanders will arrange to attend B.O.R. at 11.30 a.m. every Sunday morning, together with their Company Clerks.

All Army Forms B.2069 rendered to Headquarters must in future be initialled by Company Commanders.

Company Commanders will bring with them Army Forms B.122 for all other ranks who have been awarded any punishment during the foregoing week, including sentences by District Court Martial.

This will be carefully checked with Army Form B.2069 before that form is initialled by Company Commanders.

DRAFT FOR OVERSEAS. 15. The Draft for Overseas will parade to the Medical Officer for inspection at 9 a.m. 11/11/17 and to the Dental Officer on completion of the M.O's inspection.

TRAINING RETURN. 16. The Training Return required by 10 a.m. each Sunday will be rendered on a special form procurable from B.O.R. The "Unavailable" column in this return includes ONLY trainees in detention, under close arrest, in hospital, and absent without leave. A man shown in the "Unavailable" column of this return is not to be shown or included in any other column whatever.

For example.-

(a). If a man is in hospital he must be included in the "Unavailable" column of this return, but nowhere else, because he has dropped his course of training by going to hospital.

(b). If a trainee is sick in the lines or on guard or any other fatigue duty (not permanent duty) he will be shown in his proper week of training, and will progress week by week with all others in that particular week of training.

No "A" Class Trainee is to be employed on any permanent duty. All such men at present so employed will be relieved of such duties and placed into a week of training, and will be included in the figures submitted in this return.

The Permanent Cadre and the permanently employed (within the establishment allowed) do not appear on this return at all.

It is therefore obvious that the total number of "A" Class men other than the Permanent Cadre and the employed within the establishment must be included in some column on this return, and the figures submitted for those undergoing training must agree with the total number of "A" Class men on the nominal strength of Companies, less those provided for as "Unavailable".

N.B. A@ men between the ages of 17 years 9 months and 18 years 8 months are NOT regarded as trainees for the purpose of this return, but will be allocated to some "employed" duty.

Signallers. Signallers are not placed in any particular week of training, but are shown in the column set apart for that special purpose in this return.

COMPANY CLERKS. 17. Company Clerks will not leave Camp without first reporting to the Battalion Orderly Room Sergeant.

BRIGADE FIELD OFFICER. 18. Lieut. J.F. Morrell is detailed as Brigade Field Officer to mount duty at 12.30 p.m. 11/11/17 to 12.30 a.m. 12/11/17. In taking over duty he will sign the Field Officer's book at Brigade Headquarters. It will be his duty to meet all incoming troops, and be present at Codford Station on the departure of all Drafts for Overseas. He will obtain the necessary information regarding troops arriving. He will report to A.P.M., A.I.F., Codford, and inspect the Inlying Picquets of Training Battalions. He will also be in charge of the Codford Picquet. On completion of tour of duty he will hand over to relieving Field Officer at Brigade Headquarters at the above time.

BOUNDS. 19. Routine Order No. 2454 of 1/11/17 placing Sutton Veney out of bounds is hereby cancelled. (Authority Bde. R.O. dated 10/11/17, para. 90).

P A R T 2.

TO HOSPITAL. P.B.143196, No. 3012, Pte. Moore, J. 47th Battn.  
 " " " 714, " Curtis, F. " "  
 " 275233, " 7550, " Davies, R.A. 13th "  
 " 701062, " 3620, " Bain, T.E. 48th "  
 " 212373, " 3105, A/Sgt. Coleman, E. 46th "  
 " 274826, " 3440, Pte. Price, C.W. " "

FROM HOSPITAL. P.B.140625, No. 3785, CPL. Corman, T.J. 45th Battn.  
 " 163788, " 7618, Pte. Dredge, J.J. 15th "

MARCHED OUT. Captain D.G.C. Cummings, 48th Battalion.  
 Struck off  
 Strength.

REVERSION. P.B.212373, No. 3105, A/Sgt. Coleman, E., 46th Battn.  
 reverts to ER.Cpl. on being admitted to Hospital, 10/11/17.

(SGD.) E.K. CAREER, CAPTAIN

ADJUTANT 12th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

N O T I C E S.

Result of General Musketry Course - 5/11/17 to 10/11/17.

Number completed	113
Marksmen	2
1st Class	33
2nd Class	47
3rd Class	31
Highest Scores.-	
No. 3661, Pte. Keller, W.J.	"C" Coy. 126
" 3772, " Tubel, S.	" " 125.

Battalion Training Competition & Sports Committee.

Captain J.H. Wilson  
 Lieut. Young, Musketry Officer.  
 " Sheldon, Bombing Officer.  
 " Jennings, B. & B.T. Officer.  
 S/Sgt. Tessier.  
 S/Sgt. Grocott.  
 S/Sgt. Dalton.  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Eastment.  
 "B" Coy. Sgt. Ward.  
 "C" Coy. C.Q.M.S. Sandow.

The above Committee will meet in the P.R.I.'s Office at  
 10 a.m. 11/11/17.

P A R 1 2 3 4

TO HOSPITAL	P. R. 143196	No. 5013	Pte. Moore, J.	47th Batta.
"	143197	"	"	"
"	143198	"	"	"
"	143199	"	"	"
"	143200	"	"	"
"	143201	"	"	"
"	143202	"	"	"
"	143203	"	"	"
"	143204	"	"	"
"	143205	"	"	"

FROM HOSPITAL P. R. 143206, No. 5013, Pte. Moore, J. 47th Batta.  
" " " " " "

MARCHED OUT  
Strength.  
P. R. 143207, No. 5013, Pte. Moore, J. 47th Batta.

*Captain*  
*J. S. Murray*

AFTER ORDER.

DIVINE SERVICES. Para. 8 of B.R.O. 7 is hereby cancelled, and the following substituted.-

CHURCH OF ENGLAND SERVICE.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 8.45 a.m. for service in Chester's Cinema, Codford, at 9.15 a.m.

The following Officers will be on this parade.-  
Lieut. Goary (in charge), Lieut. Bird, M.C.,  
Lieut. Vincent and Lieut. Taylor.

Dress. Service Dress, C.P. Hats, and Web Belts.

Holy Communion. 11 a.m. in Church Army Hut, near the Village Church.

PRESBYTERIAN, METHODIST & O.P.D. SERVICE.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 10.15 a.m.

Service to be held in Regimental Institute at 10.30 a.m.

Dress. As for C. of E. parade.

The following Officers will be on this parade.-

Lieut. Jennings (in charge), Lieut. Sheppardson,  
Lieut. Holton, and Lieut. Pring.

ROMAN CATHOLIC SERVICE.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 9.30 a.m., and proceed to R.C. Hut, Codford, for service at 10 a.m.

The following Officers will be on this parade.-

Lieut. Hynes, Lieut. Rafferty, and Lieut. Hanrahan.

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN

ADJUTANT 12th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

Captn  
Henry

THE  
RECORDS  
OF  
THE  
AUSTRALIAN  
WAR  
MEMORIAL  
COMMISSION  
AND  
THE  
COMMONWEALTH  
GOVERNMENT  
OF  
AUSTRALIA  
BY  
THE  
AUSTRALIAN  
WAR  
MEMORIAL  
COMMISSION  
AND  
THE  
COMMONWEALTH  
GOVERNMENT  
OF  
AUSTRALIA  
BY  
THE  
AUSTRALIAN  
WAR  
MEMORIAL  
COMMISSION  
AND  
THE  
COMMONWEALTH  
GOVERNMENT  
OF  
AUSTRALIA

UNITED STATES  
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  
SERIALS ACQUISITION  
510 MICHIGAN AVENUE  
N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20540  
10/11/71  
B7E 2  
ONLINE NO. 1

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 8.

29

by  
 CAPTAIN J.H. WILSON  
 A/COMMANDING 12th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 SUNDAY 11th NOVEMBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 12/11/17. Lieut. B.R. Bird, H.C.

1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER - 13/11/17. Lieut. J. Vincent.

2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. E.H. Hanrahan.

3.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "C" Coy. will supply--  
 4. 1 Sgt., 1 Cpl., 1 L/Cpl. and 19 men. Mount in front  
 of B.O.R. at 3.50 p.m. Dress. Full marching order.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Gorman.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.  
 CANTINEEN DUTIES. "B" Coy. Sgt. Fitzgerald & Cpl. Hills  
 to report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "C" Coy. will supply 2 Sergeants,  
 2 Corporals and 30 men. To mount in front of B.O.R.  
 at 6 p.m. Dress. Belt & Entrenching Tool Handle.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

ROUTINE. 5. 6.30 a.m. Reveille  
 6.45 a.m. Sick Parade  
 7.15 a.m. Breakfast  
 8.15 a.m. Battalion Parade  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade

BOMBING. 6. All men in the 12th and higher weeks of training  
 who have not passed Bombing Tests and thrown live  
 grenades will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7.45 a.m.  
 12/11/17, and proceed to Brigade Headquarters.  
 Midday rations will not be taken.  
 Orderly Sergeants will parade these men, and must be  
 in possession of duplicate Nominal Rolls.  
 Lieut. Sheldon will make all necessary arrangements.

INLYING PICQUET. 7. Lieut. J.G. Geary is detailed as Officer in Charge  
 of Inlying Picquet on 12/11/17.

DISTRICT COURTS MARTIAL. 8. The undermentioned cases have been listed for trial  
 by District Court Martial, of which Major M.J. Herbert  
 is President, sitting at No. 5 Camp, Codford, at  
 9.15 a.m. Monday 12/11/17.--

No. 7535,	Pte. Turner, G.	13th Battn.
" 2715,	" McCulkin, T.	15th "
" 6949,	" Ainsworth, R.	13th "

Lieut. F.P. Pring will prosecute.  
 The undermentioned witnesses will parade at B.O.R.  
 at 8.40 a.m. 12/11/17.--

No. 340,	Sgt. Rose, W.	15th Battn.
" 6058,	Pte. Callaghan, E.W.	" "
" 7523,	" Rae,	13th "
" 7567,	" Withers,	" "
" 5060,	Cpl. Conway, H.W.	" "
" 4385,	C.S.M. O'Brien, B.J.	15th "
" 2157,	Sgt. Fathers, E.J.	13th "
" 387,	Sgt. Grady, J.	" "
" 7069,	Pte. Rouch, W.	" "

O.C. "A" Coy. will detail one Sergeant to report to  
 B.O.R. at 8.40 a.m. for special duty.

SPECIAL PARADE OF EMPLOYED MEN. 9. All men in the following categories will parade at B.O.R. at 9 a.m. 11/11/17.-

A.4. (between the ages of 17 years 9 months and 18 years 8 months).

B.2.a. C.1. C.2. and C.3.

It must be distinctly understood that ALL men of these categories are to parade, no matter how employed. Company Clerks will parade with Nominal Rolls. C.S.M'S and Company Orderly Sergeants will also parade.

DRILL COMPETITIONS. 10. Drill competitions will be held at 3 p.m. on Thursday 15/11/17.

These competitions will be divided into two groups. Group "A". Open for men up to and including the 10th Week of Training.

Group "B". All men over the 10th Week of Training. There will be no restriction to the number of teams entered by any particular Company.

Teams are to consist of 1 Sergeant, 1 Corporal, 1 Lance Corporal, and 18 men.

Details of dress and prizes will be issued later.

LEWIS GUN

COMPETITIONS. 11. Competitions will be held at the end of each fortnightly course throughout the Brigade in-- Loading Magazines, Action, Stripping & re-assembling. Each Training Battalion will furnish to Brigade Musketry Officer by 12 noon on Mondays following the completion of the Lewis Gun Course, the names of the first three winners, for publication in Brigade Orders, showing the comparative times, as set out in the following pro-forma.--

Reg. No.	Rank	Name	Unit	Action	Stripping	Re- assem- bling	Loading Mag.

vide Headquarters Circular No. 5 of 29/9/17, Battalions can arrange for leave for winners of the Competition. The spirit of competitors to be promoted as much as possible in these tests.

Battalion Lewis Gun Officers to mention these Competitions in their Introductory Class Lectures, and records to be kept in each Battalion showing the results obtained compared with Standard Test times. Facilities to be granted to any members of Lewis Gun Class desiring the use of the Guns for night instruction in Lewis Gun Huts.

(Authority Brigade Orders dated 10/11/17, para. 81).

PART 2.

TO HOSPITAL.	P.B.274664	No. 3662,	Pte. Stevens, J.J.	45th Battn.
	" 275231,	" 7461,	" Davies, B.J.	13th "
	" 275266,	" 7486,	" Hobbins, T.C.	" "
FROM HOSPITAL.	P.B.400181,	No. 3663,	Pte. Savage, V.	47th Battn.
	" 400132,	" 3653,	" Peace, P.W.J.	" "
	" 274639,	" 3639,	" Fleeting, H.W.	45th "
	" 701172,	" 3710,	" Saunders, W.F.	48th "
	" ----,	" 1183,	Cpl. Jenkins, P.	16th "
	" 142520,	" 6117,	Pte. Wilson, W.H.	15th "



MARCHED OUT. Struck off Strength.

Captain G.A.F. Smith.	15th Btn.	To report to Overseas
Lieut. G.J. Smith,	13th "	Training Brigade on
Lieut. S. Harris	" "	expiration of leave.
Lieut. H.W.S. Marson	47th "	do.
Lieut. E.G. Holton	48th "	do.
2/Lieut. W. Jorgensen	16th "	do.
P.B.192958, No. 570,	Dvr. Redhearn,	46th Btn. To R.E.A.A.
" --- " 4821,	" Hall, G.T.	" "
" 212650, " 1348,	" Furner, W.A.	47th Btn. "
" 701171, " 3711,	Pte. Slade, H.	48th Btn. "
" 801078, " 3632,	" Cave, A.G.	" "

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN

ADJUTANT; 12th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

*[Handwritten signature in blue ink]*

*Warrian*

"WARRIAN" 1st Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 2nd Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 3rd Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 4th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 5th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 6th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 7th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 8th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 9th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 10th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 11th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 12th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 13th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 14th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 15th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 16th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 17th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 18th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 19th Lieut. R. M. G. ...  
 "WARRIAN" 20th Lieut. R. M. G. ...

THE AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL  
 CANBERRA  
 REFERENCE NUMBER: [illegible]  
 DATE: [illegible]

## BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 3.

32

by  
 LIEUT-COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN. C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 12TH TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F. CODFORD.  
 MONDAY. 12TH NOVEMBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 13.11.17. Lieut: J. Vincent:

1.

ORDERLY OFFICER - 14.11.17. Lieut: D.H. Hanrahan.

2.

NEXT FOR DUTY.

3.

Lieut. H.N. Shepherdson.

BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "B" Coy. will supply,

4.

1 Sgt., 1 Cpl., 1 L/Cpl. and 19 men. Mount in front of  
 B.O.R. at 3.50 p.m. Dress. Full Marching Order.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "C" Coy. Sgt. Wright:

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL: "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.

CANTEEN DUTIES. "B" Coy. Sgt. Munro & "C" Coy. Cpl.

Moody, to report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions:

INLYING PICQUET. "B" Coy. will supply 2 Sergeants,  
 2 Corporals and 30 men. To mount in front of B.O.R.

at 6 p.m. Dress. Belt & Entrenching Tool Handles and

Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and

fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant  
 who will report to the R.S.M.

C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

ROUTINE: 5.

6.30 a.m. Reveille.

6.45 a.m. Sick Parade.

7.15 a.m. Breakfast.

8.15 a.m. Battalion Parade:

2 p.m. Battalion Parade:

INLYING PICQUET

6.

Lieut: T.J. Hynes is detailed as Officer in Charge  
 of Inlying Picquet on 13.11.17.

COMMAND. 7.

Lieut-Colonel E.A. Drake-Brockman, C.M.G. resumes  
 command of the 12th Training Battalion.

EXCHANGES. 8.

The following are days set apart for the exchange of  
 worn-out clothing etc, for the various Companies:

"A" Company. Tuesday.

"B" Company. Wednesday.

"C" Company. Thursday.

Details. Friday.

This does not apply to Drafts, who will be equipped  
 as required, but otherwise must be strictly adhered  
 to.

All changes of clothing etc, will be effected through  
 C.Q.M.S.'s. Individual applications to the R.Q.M. Store  
 will not be entertained.

BOARD OF ENQUIRY.

9.

The following Officers will sit as a Board of Enquiry  
 in the Court Martial Room, 12th Training Battalion at  
 10 a.m. to-morrow, 13th inst. for the purpose of  
 enquiring into and expressing an opinion on the loss  
 of certain articles of kit by the following men:-

No. 6622 Pte. Symonds, A.H. 15th Bn.

7551 " Kelly J.J.P. 13th Bn.

1435 S/Sgt. Ballard E.D. A.B.D.C.

President.

Capt. A. Harrington,

Members.

Lieut. F.P. Pring.

" A.J. Thompson.

All necessary witnesses will parade at the Court  
 Martial Room, (No. 1 Hut, Officers' quarters, No. 14  
 Camp) at 9.45 a.m. 13.11.17.

APPOINTMENT No. 3247 Sergt. Burrows, J. 15th Battn. is appointed Pioneer  
10. Sergeant of the 12th Training Battalion.

BOMBING. 11. All men who commenced Bombing Course to-day, 12.11.17, will  
parade in front of P.O.R. at 8.a.m. on 13.11.17, and proceed  
to Brigade.  
Lieut. W.C. Sheldon will make all necessary arrangements.

DENTAL PARADE. All men of the 10th week of Training will be paraded to  
12. the Dental Officer for inspection immediately after the  
8.a.m. parade tomorrow, 13.11.17.  
Companies will have nominal rolls prepared ready for this  
Parade (vide B.R.O. No. 6 of 9.11.17, para 22).

NIGHT OPERATIONS. All men in the 12th, 13th and 14th weeks of Training  
13. will fall in on Battalion Parade Ground at 7.30 p.m. 13.11.17  
for Night Operations.  
Officers and Instructors to accompany, will be detailed later.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION. Reference B.R.O. No. 5. page 2. para 7, and B.R.O. No. 6. page 3,  
para 18.

IN LEWIS GUN. This Course will assemble on 14th instant.  
14. The N.C.O's detailed will report at B.O.R. at 9 a.m. on the  
14th inst. and not as stated in the above mentioned Orders.

DRAFT FOR OVERSEAS. The undermentioned Fully Trained draft held in readiness  
15. to proceed Overseas will parade on Battalion Parade Ground  
at 10.45 a.m. to-morrow, ready to move off.  
They will parade to R.N.O. at 8 a.m. and at 8.15 a.m. to  
the Dental Officer for inspection.  
Company Commanders will submit final rolls, together with  
A.F's. B.122 to the B.O.R. by 9 a.m. punctually, 13.11.17.  
The unexpended portion of the day's rations will be  
carried. All water bottles to be filled.  
The Band will also parade at 10.45 a.m.  
Conducting Officer will be Capt. A. Harrington, 46th Bn.  
The following N.C.O's will conduct.

No. 3773	Sgt. Gurney,	F. 13th Bn.
3933	Cpl. Cooper	C.H. 47th Bn.
3406	" Johnson	F. 46th Bn.

13th Battalion 53 to Reinforce the 34th Battalion.  
15th Battalion 2 to Reinforce the 42nd Battalion.

OFFICER. The undermentioned Officer will hold himself in readiness  
16. to proceed Overseas at short notice:-  
Chaplain Captain. D.P. MacDonald. (Presbyterian)

OFFICERS: The undermentioned Officers are to proceed to the Overseas  
17. Training Brigade.

Lieut.	H. Simpson,	13th Bn.	to report on 13.11.17.
"	E. Francis,	15th Bn.	" "
"	D.M. Hanrahan,	47th Bn.	" "
"	R.S. Rafferty,	48th Bn.	" "
"	F.P. Pring,	45th Bn.	" 16.11.17.
Capt.	J.D.D. Henry,	13th Bn.	To report on completion of leave.

The R.Q.M. will make all necessary arrangements for trans-  
port of kits etc.

PART. 2.

MARCHED OUT, 2/Lieut. C.I. Luscombe, 13th Bn. Overseas.  
Struck Off Strength.

TO HOSPITAL, P.B. 143032 No. 3509 Pte. Cutlack, L.W. 47th Bn.  
400174 3594 " Gormley, P. "

34

TO HOSPITAL, P.B. 400189 No. 3631 Pte. Honeyman, K. 47th Bn.  
Continued. 400017 3647 " Meath, R.K.A. "

FROM HOSPITAL, P.B. ----- No. 3601 Pte. Courtney, W. 47th Bn.  
400115 3633 " Gallan W.J. "  
400109 3609 " Clark P. "  
400148 3636 " Langtree A.J. "  
209253 1655 " Stockhill B.C. "  
202849 3186 " McNamara G. 48th Bn.  
171236 725 " Prebble E. 47th Bn.

P A R T. 1. (Continued)

OFFICERS  
DENTAL  
TREATMENT.  
18.

All Officers requiring Dental treatment will in future make necessary appointments for the same through B.C.R.

FOOTBALL.  
19.

Football must not be played on the Regimental Parade Ground or on the Training Parade Ground.

(SGD). E. K. CARTER, CAPTAIN.  
ADJUTANT, 12TH TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F.

*L. H. Harris*

INVESTIGATION  
DEPARTMENT  
OFFICERS

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

1	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 10. 35

by  
 LIEUTENANT-COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 12th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 TUESDAY 13th NOVEMBER, 1917.

- ORDERLY OFFICER - 14/11/17. Lieut. J.G. Goary.
1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER - 15/11/17. Lieut. H.M. Sheppherdson.
2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY. 2/Lieut. A.H. Moss.
3.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "A" Coy. will supply.-  
 4. 1 Sgt., 1 Cpl., 1 L/Cpl. and 19 men.  
 To mount in front of B.O.R. at 3.50 p.m.  
 Dress. Full Marching Order.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "A" Coy. Sgt. Sammon.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.  
 CANTEEN DUTIES. "B" Coy. Sgt. Black. "C" Coy.  
 Cpl. Moody to report to R.S.M. at 12 noon for  
 instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. will supply 2 Sergeants,  
 2 Corporals and 30 men. To mount in front of  
 B.O.R. at 6 p.m. Dress. Belt & Entrenching Tool  
 Handle.  
 Lieut. C.G. Drane will be in charge of this Picquet.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M's will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.
- ROUTINE. 5. 6.30 a.m. Reveille. (Signallers, Band, and 7th  
 6.45 a.m. Sick Parade & 10th Weeks of Training)  
 7.15 a.m. Breakfast " "  
 8.15 a.m. Parade " "  
 7.30 a.m. Reveille (12th, 13th & 14th Weeks of  
 7.45 a.m. Sick Parade Training.)  
 8.15 a.m. Breakfast " "  
 9.15 a.m. Parade " "  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade
- ANTI-GAS COURSE. 6. The undermentioned N.C.O. is detailed to attend a  
 Course of Instruction in Anti-Gas Measures, assembling  
 at Chisledon on 20/11/17.-  
 No. 5060, Cpl. Conway, H.W. 13th Battn.  
 This N.C.O. will report to the Battalion Gas Officer  
 for a preliminary Course.  
 He will report to B.O.R. at 5 p.m. 19/11/17 for  
 railway warrant and instructions.
- NIGHT OPERATIONS. 7. The Battalion will parade for Night Operations on  
 Battalion Parade Ground at 7.30 p.m. 14/11/17.
- DRESS. 8. All men undergoing training must parade in Fighting  
 Order. Haversack to be on the back and in line with  
 top of waist belt.  
 Waterbottles to be filled.
- COURT OF ENQUIRY. 9. The undermentioned Officers will sit as a Court of  
 Enquiry at 2.30 p.m. 14/11/17 in No. 1 Hut, Officers'  
 Quarters, for the purpose of enquiring into and  
 expressing an opinion on the illegal absence of the  
 undermentioned man.-  
 No. 7012, Pte. Hunt, J. 13th Battn.  
President.  
 Capt. A. Harrington. 46th Battn.  
Members.  
 Lieut. F.P. Pring 45th Battn.  
 Lieut. A.J. Thompson 48th Battn.  
 All necessary witnesses will parade at No. 1 Hut,  
 Officers' Quarters, at 2.20 p.m. 14/11/17.

LEAVE DRAFTS.  
10.

All parties proceeding to London on leave must report to Administrative Headquarters, 130 Horsferry Road, Westminster, before dismissal. This is necessary owing to the fact that immediately notification is received at Headquarters that men are proceeding to London, the different Clubs &c. — providing suitable accommodation — are communicated with, and arrangements made to house the troops. Comfortable quarters are not easily obtained in London, therefore this method has proved a great saving in time and money.

All men proceeding to or through London are to be marched from the Railway Station to Administrative Headquarters.

This order applies to "Good Conduct", Competition, and Disembarkation Leave.

LEAVE APPLICATIONS.  
11.

All applications for leave for Non-Commissioned Officers of the Permanent Cadre for their 10 days' Overseas leave must be accompanied by a certificate from the Company Commander to the effect that they have not been granted furlough for the preceding four months and that they have completed two months' service with the Permanent Cadre. Also that their services here have been satisfactory.

## BOUNDS. 12.

With reference to Orders allowing Warrant Officers and Sergeants out of their quarters until midnight. All Warrant Officers and Sergeants are warned that this Order is not in contravention of Headquarters Standing Order No. 719 of 22/6/17, which places all towns and villages out of bounds after 9.30 p.m. Therefore, while Warrant Officers and Sergeants may be out of their quarters until midnight, they must not be in towns and villages after 9.30 p.m.

P. & B.T. COURSE, GOSPORT.  
13.

The undermentioned Officers and N.C.O.'s attended a Course of Instruction for Physical & Bayonet Training at Gosport from 30th October to 10th November, 1917, and qualified as stated against their names.—

2/Lieut. C.M. Potts,	45th Battn.	Good	⊙
Sergt. Taylor, H.W.	" "	Very Fair	⊙

⊙ Recommended to be sent to the 21 days Instructional Course at Aldershot at the next opportunity.  
(Authority G.R.O. No. 7 dated 13/11/17, para. 105).

## RIFLES. 14.

Battalion Armourers will hold inspections twice weekly of all rifles.  
Group Armourer will inspect Rifles once per week.  
(Authority Brigade Orders dated 13/11/17, para. 107).

## SOUTHERN COMMAND BOMBING SCHOOL, LYNTHURST. 15.

The following Officers and N.C.O.'s qualified as Instructors or Assistant Instructors at the 50th Course of Instruction at this School, October 16th to November 3rd, 1917.—

Lieut. H.S. Simpson	13th Battn.
" W.C. Sheldon	48th "
No. 1800, Sgt. Sarmon, P.J.	15th "
" 2392, " Hurley, J.	46th "
" 3869, Cpl. Pounder, J.	" "
" 1636, " Field, H.J.	45th "

(Authority Brigade Orders dated 13/11/17, para. 109).

## PROCEDURE TO BE ADOPTED IN WARNING MEN FOR DRAFT. 16.

Very special attention is directed to Circular Memorandum No. 1 by Lieut.-Col. S.C.E. Herring, D.S.O., Commanding 3rd Training Brigade, A.I.F., on this subject, copy of which is attached to this Order.



**OVERDRAWING PAY  
ACCOUNTS. 17.**

It has come to notice that in some cases Officers and Other Ranks have infringed Routine Order 357 of 25/5/17 and Circular Memorandum 113 of 28/7/17 relating to over-drawing pay accounts on the plea of some understanding that pay accounts may at times be overdrawn, e.g. to liquidate mess bills or to go on leave.

The Order in question is to be absolutely obeyed, and no exception of any kind is permitted, except by authority vouched by the signature of the Chief Paymaster, London, personally.

This order is to be brought to the notice of all concerned during the first week in each month.

(Auth. Routine Standing Order No. 2609 of 12/11/17).

**TRANSFERS FROM  
THE A.I.F. TO  
THE ROYAL  
AUSTRALIAN NAVY.  
18.**

Instances have been brought to notice that members of the A.I.F. have applied direct to the Naval Authorities in connection with transfers to the Royal Australian Navy.

Company Commanders will bring to the notice of all members of their Companies that no applications for transfer to the Royal Australian Navy will be entertained unless submitted through the correct channels.

(Auth. Routine Standing Order No. 2605 of 12/11/17).

**POTATOES. 19.**

With reference to Southern Command Order No. 1436 of 1917. Where necessary, the quantity of potatoes issued to troops may be increased to a maximum of 12 ozs. per man per day. In view, however, of the necessity of economising, great care is to be exercised to ensure that only sufficient potatoes are issued and that there is no waste.

Attention is again directed to Southern Command Order No. 2722 of 1916 which prohibits the peeling of potatoes by hand.

(Authority Routine Standing Order No. 2608 of 12/11/17).

**P A R T 2.****PROMULGATION  
OF DISTRICT  
COURTS MARTIAL.**

No. 2751, Pte. O'Brien, T.P., 47th Battalion, A.I.F. Charged with (1). Absenting himself without leave from 12 noon 4/9/17 until apprehended at Glasgow at 10.15 a.m. 10/9/17. (2). Being in possession of a falsified pass well knowing that same was not genuine. Tried by District Court Martial, of which Major M.J. Herbert was President, at Codford on 19/10/17.

PLEADED. Guilty

FOUND. Guilty

SENTENCE. To undergo Detention for a period of 160 days.

CONFIRMED BY. Brigadier-General C.H. Foott,  
A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Tidworth.  
22/10/17.

FORFEITURES. 7 days' pay R.V.  
38 " " A.A.Sec.138(1).  
160 " Detention

Total 205 days' pay. £51-5/-

MARCHED IN. P.B. ----- No. 1723, Cpl. Bryers, J.H. 49th Battn.  
 Taken on " 144065, " 2511, Pte. Ware, E.J. 48th "  
 Strength. " 202813, " 3148, " Fennessy, A.S. " "  
 " 141188, " 6502, " Drewett, S.A. 13th "  
 " 143871, " 2930, " Hansen, W. 46th "  
 " 204068, " 3197, " Murphy, D.J. 50th "

MARCHED OUT. Major J. Edgeley, D.S.O. 46th Battn.  
 Struck off Lieut. H. Simpson 13th "  
 Strength. Lieut. E.H. Hanrahan 47th "  
 Lieut. R.S. Rafferty, 48th "  
 P.B.274645, No. 3641, Pte. Giles, G.P. 45th Battn.  
 " 140651, " 2664, Cpl. King, E. " "  
 " 400190, " 3716, Pte. Silcock, F.J. 47th "  
 " 400243, " 3629, " Howard, S.J. " "  
 13th Battalion 53 Other Ranks Overseas  
 15th " 2 " " " "

TO HOSPITAL. P.B.701172, No. 3710, Pte. Saunders, W.F. 48th Battn.

FROM HOSPITAL. P.B.400246, No. 3602, Pte. Cottell, W.J. 47th Battn.  
 " 400396, " 3801, " West, H. " "  
 " 185654, " 1885, " Caulfield, T.J. " "  
 " ----- " 672, " McIntyre, P. 28th "

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPT.

ADJUTANT 12th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

NOTICE.

DRILL COMPETITION.

Reference B.R.O. No. 8, para. 10, dated 11/11/17.  
 The competitions referred to therein will take place on  
 Wednesday afternoon, 14/11/17, instead of Thursday, 15/11/17.  
Movements. Teams must be prepared to carry out any movements  
 or rifle drill as may be decided upon by the Judge.  
Prizes. Prizes will be £2-15/- for the winning team of  
 each Group.  
Dress. Drill Order. Service Uniform. Hats to be worn.  
 S.M.L.E. Rifles. Points will be given for the turn out.

-----  
 Any man in the Battalion who can type and ~~write~~ shorthand  
 will report to the Assistant Adjutant at 9 a.m. 14/11/17.  
 -----

C O P Y.

Headquarters,

3rd Training Brigade, A.I.F.

CODFORD, 12th Novr. 1917.

CIRCULAR MEMORANDUM NO. 1.

The procedure to be adopted in warning men for draft is as follows :-

The roll of men warned for draft will be called by an Officer in the presence of an N.C.O. and as each man's name is called he will leave the ranks and form up in a line in rear of the parade. When the Officer is satisfied that all are present he will then in the presence of the N.C.O. warn the draft for Active Service.

Thus if any man is absent when the draft sails he may be charged with desertion under Army Act Section 12 (a) the Officer and the N.C.O. being witnesses that he was warned for Active Service.

See Manual of Military Law Page 18 Rule of Procedure 16.

(SGD.) SYDNEY C.E. HERRING, Lieut.Colonel  
Commanding,  
3rd Training Brigade, A.I.F.

40

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS. No. 11.

by  
LIEUT.-COLONEL E.A. DRAKIN-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
COMMANDING 12TH TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F. CODFORD.  
WEDNESDAY. 14TH NOVEMBER. 1917.

- ORDERLY OFFICER. - 15.11.17. Lieut. H.M. Shepherdson.
1.  
ORDERLY OFFICER. - 16.11.17. Lieut. W.H. Jennings.
2.  
NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. B.R. Bird. M.C.
3.  
BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "C" Coy. will supply:-  
4. 1 Sgt., 2 Cpls., & 19 men. Mount in front of B.O.R. at 3.50 p.m. Dress: Full Marching Order.  
BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Gorman, P.  
BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.  
CANTEEN DUTIES. "A" Coy. to supply Sergeant. "B" Coy. Cpl. Essam. to report to the R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.
- INLYING PICQUET. "C" Coy. will supply 2 Sgts., 2 Cpls., & 30 men. To mount at B.O.R. at 6 p.m. Dress: Belt & Entrenching Tool Handle.  
Lieut. J.G. Geary will be in charge of this Picquet.
- BRIGADE DUTIES. GUARD. "B" Coy. to supply 1 Cpl. & 6 men, to be on duty at Light Railway & Forge Store. To mount at B.O.R. 5.30 a.m. Dress. Full marching order with blanket.  
5. GUARD. "B" Coy. 1 Cpl. & 6 men to be on duty at Pumping Station. To mount at B.O.R. 3.30 p.m. Dress. Full Marching Order, with blanket.  
FATIGUE. "B" Coy. 1 N.C.O. & 4 men to report to Railway Station, Codford at 5.45 a.m. This party to sleep in Guard Room.  
FATIGUE. "A" Coy. 1 N.C.O. & 8 men to report to Railway Station, Codford at 8.30 a.m. Sign on at B.O.R. 8 a.m. To take unconsumed portion of days rations.  
FATIGUE. "A" Coy. 1 N.C.O. & 15 men to report to Officer i/c Supplies at Offices near Guard Room A8S2C2 Camp, (Imperial) at 8.45 a.m. Report B.O.R. 8.15 a.m.  
CODFORD PICQUET. "B" Coy. 1 Sgt., 1 Cpl., & 10 men to mount at B.O.R. 5.30 p.m. Dress. Belt & Entrenching Tool Handle.  
Lieut. J.J. Hines will be in charge of this picquet.  
Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and Fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.  
C.S.M's will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.
- GROUP FIELD OFFICER. 6. Capt. N.G. Inlay, MC. 48th Battn. is detailed as Group Field Officer, to mount duty at 12.30 p.m. 15.11.17. For duties refer to B.R.O. No. 1. para 33, dated 4.11.17.
- DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL. 7. The undermentioned case has been listed for trial by District Court Martial of which Major. H.J. Herbert, 50th Battn. is President sitting at No. 5 Camp, Codford, at 9.15 a.m. 15.11.1917.  
No. 6308 Pte. (A/S/Sgt) Millard, L. 14th Battn. Lieut. F.P. Pring will prosecute.  
The undermentioned witness will parade at B.O.R. at 8.40 a.m. 15.11.17.  
No. 6478 Sgt. Bales, J. 13th Battn.
- STORES SUPPLIED BY RED CROSS. 8. Where stores such as Billiard Tables, Furniture, Hospital equipment, etc. have been supplied by the Red Cross, a notification to this effect will be kept posted up in the room in which these Stores are kept.  
(Auth. Headquarters Standing Orders of 13.11.17.)

## LEAVE DRAFT. 9.

Men proceeding on Disembarkation Leave will fall in in front of B.O.R. at 6.15.a.m. 15.11.17. The train will return from Paddington at 6.55.p.m. 20.11.17. Men from Scotland return from Paddington at 5.5.p.m. 21.11.17. Men from Bristol return on 20.11.17, leaving Bristol at 8.45.p.m.

2/Lieut. A.H. Moss will conduct this leave draft to and returning from London.

DRESS. All men are to wear Belts and Hats. If greatcoats are worn belt must be on the outside. All men are to be shaven, & have their boots cleaned. The attention of all ranks is drawn to the fact that under no circumstances can this Disembarkation Leave be extended. The sending of wires is a waste of money, for they will not be replied to, & the senders crimed for disobedience of orders on their return.

N.C.O's APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE → All N.C.O's must, before submitting applications for leave, get their application initialled by the R.S.M.

10. Instructors must also have their applications initialled by the Specialist, and by the Training Officer.

## LONG SERVICE BADGES. 11.

The question of the issue of a badge to members of the A.I.F. who have completed a certain period of service has received consideration, and approval has been given for the issue of a badge for long service combined with good conduct, subject to the following conditions:-

(I). The badge will consist of an inverted single chevron of service braid to be worn on the left arm - the point of the chevron to be 3 inches above the edge of the cuff.

(II). Warrant & Non-commissioned Officers & men, will be eligible for the badge, which will not carry any increased pay or allowance.

(III). One chevron will be worn for each complete year's service in the A.I.F. from date of embarkation in Australia; but no badge will be issued to any man who, during the 12 months, has incurred a regimental entry in his conduct sheet. Time absent from the Unit in Hospital or elsewhere on account of wounds or sickness, not the result of misconduct, will count as service towards earning the badge.

(IV). A man in possession of a badge will forfeit same on being convicted of an offence involving a forfeiture of pay, but will be eligible to regain the badge after six months' good conduct, from date of forfeiture.

(V). The illegal wearing of this badge will be a crime under A.A. Section 40.

(Auth. Gen. Birdwood's Orders dated 24.1.17, para 470.)

## LEAVE AND RAILWAY TRAVELLING. 12.

In no case will leave be given which entails railway travelling at any time on either Saturday, Sunday or Monday. (Auth. Headquarters Stand. Orders of 13.11.17.)

## DIVISIONAL SIGNAL SCHOOLS. 13.

Further to Standing Order 2448 of 31.10.17.

The Divisional Signal Schools in Infantry Training Brigades are to be permanently attached to Training Battalions for Administration and discipline.

The Officer in charge of the School will be responsible for his unit to the Battalion Commander in the same manner as is a Company Commander in matters of discipline, but will be independent as regards Training.

(Auth. Headquarters Stand. Orders of 13.11.17.)

## ROUTINE. 14.

Breakfast for Leave Party. 5.a.m.  
Breakfast for Signallers & Band. 7.15.  
7.30. a.m. Reveille.  
7.45. a.m. Sick Parade.  
8.15. a.m. Breakfast.  
9.15. a.m. Battalion Parade.  
2.p.m. Battalion Parade.

CRIMES &  
PUNISHMENTS:

P R R 2.

P.B.400224/7, No. 3742, Pte. Wells, H.W., 47th Battn.

- (1). Absent from tattoo roll call on 14/10/17.  
(2). Whilst in isolation escaping. (3). Being out of camp boundary after 10 p.m. 14/10/17.

Forfeit 14 days' pay.

No. 4567, Cpl. New, A.H., 15th Battn.

- (1). Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Order 719 of 22/6/17 re bounds in that he was found in the village of Codford at 12.15 a.m. without a pass.

- (2). Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Orders dated 22/6/17 re Dress, in that he was found in Codford Village without paybook or identity disc.

Reprimanded.

P.B.209117/12, No. 1332, Pte. Horne, J., 15th Battn.

- Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Orders dated 22/6/17 re Bounds, in that he was found in Wylve at 6.50 a.m. without a pass.

Forfeits 14 days' pay.

No. 2396, Sgt. Monro, A.C., 15th Battn.

- Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Orders of 22/6/17 re Bounds, in that he was found in Wylve at 5.40 a.m. without a pass.

Reprimanded.

P.B.166916/14, No. 6253, Pte. Evans, W.E., 15th Battn.

- Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Order 719 of 22/6/17 re Bounds, in that he was found in Codford Village at 10.25 p.m. without a pass.

Forfeit 7 days' pay.

P.B.15289, No. 2145, Pte. Hackett, J.C., 15th Battn.

- Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Orders 719 of 22/6/17 re Bounds, in that he was found in Codford Village at 10.5 p.m. without a pass.

Forfeits 2 days pay.

No. 3909, Pte. Barrett, M., 15th Battn.

- (1). Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Order 719 of 22/6/17 (a). Bounds. In that he was found in Codford Village at 10.15 p.m. without a pass. (b). Dress. In that he was not in possession of paybook or identity disc.

- (2). Using insubordinate language to his superior Officer.

- (3). An act to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he did wilfully make a false statement to the A.P.M.

28 days Detention.

No. 3261, Cpl. Cawley, F., 15th Battn.

- (1). Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depot in U.K. Order 719 dated 22/6/17 re Bounds, in that he was found in Codford Village at 10.5 p.m. without a pass.

Reprimanded.

P.B.141380/15, No. 7049, Pte. McGinley, J.S., 13th Battn.

- (1). Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Order No. 719 of 22/6/17 re Bounds, in that he was found in the Village of Codford at 10.20 p.m. without a pass.

- (2). Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Order No. 719 dated 22/6/17 re Dress, in that he was not in possession of a paybook or identity disc.

Forfeit 2 days pay.

No. 263, Cpl. Bradnock, W.D., 15th Battn.

- (1). Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Order No. 719 of 22/6/17 re Bounds, in that he was found in the village of Codford at 12.15 a.m. 11/11/17 without a pass.

Reprimanded.

P.B.275342/8, No. 7544, Pte. Woods, H.C., 13th Battn.

- Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Orders 719 of 22/6/17 re Bounds, in that he was found in Codford Village at 10.20 p.m. without a pass.

Forfeit 2 days pay.

CRIMES &  
PUNISHMENTS.  
(Cont.)

No. 6848, Pte. Howe, H.S., 13th Battn.

(1). Absent without Leave from 9.30 p.m. 4/11/17 until apprehended by the Military Police at Salisbury at 9.30 a.m. 10/11/17. (2). Absent whilst undergoing No. 2 Field Punishment. (3). When in Camp found beyond the limits fixed by A.I.F. Depot in U.K. Orders, in that he when encamped at Codford was found at Salisbury on 10/11/17 without a pass.

28 days Detention.

P.B.400029/7, No. 3761, Pte. Dowling, V., 47th Battn.

(1). Maliciously wounding a member of the Regimental Police whilst he (Pte. Middleton) was in the execution of his duty. (2). Being out of bounds, i.e., in the Corporals( Mess, No. 13 Camp.

28 days Field Punishment No. 2.

No. 7485, Pte. Graham, D., 46th Battn.

A.W.L. from midnight 4/11/17 until apprehended by the Military Police at Codford at 3.15 p.m. 7/11/17.

Forfeit 3 days' pay R.W. Forfeits 1 day's pay.

No. 2470, Cpl. Lacon, V., 14th Battn.

Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Orders No. 719 dated 22/6/17 re Bounds in that he was found in Codford Village at 10.40 p.m. 8/11/17 without a pass.

Reprimanded.

P.B.275375/6, No. 7483, Pte. Cullen, S.R., 15th Battn.

Neglect of Duty; i.e. Allowing a prisoner to escape.

21 days Field Punishment No. 2.

P.B.125987/15, No. 3728, Pte. Deacon, W.H., 50th Battn.

Absent from 8.45 a.m. parade, 8/11/17.

Forfeit 2 days' pay.

TO HOSPITAL.	P.B. 400235	No. 3645	Pte. McLean,	R.W.	47th Battn.
	400218	3738	" Potheary, D.T,	"	"
	46220	3959	Cpl. Toomey,	T.	46th Battn.
FROM HOSPITAL.	P.B. 143597	No. 2762	Pte. Salter,	J.	48th Battn.
	274615	3607	" Bruce,	R,	45th Battn.

(SGD), E. K. CARTER, CAPTAIN,

ADJUTANT, 12TH TRAINING BATTALION, A. I. F.

A F T E R O R D E R.

MUSKETRY. 15. All men above the 9th week of Training who have not yet fired their General Musketry Course will fall in on "C" Board on Battalion Parade Ground at 9.15 a.m. 15.11.17.

(SGD), E. K. CARTER, CAPTAIN,

ADJUTANT, 12TH TRAINING BATTALION, A. I. F.

by  
 LIEUTENANT-COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 12th TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 THURSDAY 15th NOVEMBER, 1917.

- ORDERLY OFFICER - 16/11/17. ~~1. Lieut. W. Jackson~~  
 1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER - 17/11/17. Lieut. B.R. Bird, M.C.  
 2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. C.M. Potts  
 3.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "B" Coy. will supply.-  
 4. 1 Sergeant, 2 Corporals & 19 men. To mount in front of B.O.R. at 3.50 p.m. Dress. Full Marching Order.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Bodycott.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.  
 CANTEEN DUTIES. "B" Coy. Sgt. Gorman & Cpl. Hill to report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "B" Coy. will supply 2 Sergeants, 2 Corporals & 30 men. To mount in front of B.O.R. at 6 p.m. Lieut. W.H. Jennings will be in Charge. Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M. C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.
- ROUTINE. 5. 6.30 a.m. Reveille  
 6.45 a.m. Sick Parade  
 7.15 a.m. Breakfast  
 8.15 a.m. Battalion Parade  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade
- ANTI-GAS COURSE, CHISLEDON. 6. Reference B.R.O. No. 10, para. 6, dated 13/11/17. The N.C.O. detailed therein will report at B.O.R. at 9 a.m. 20/11/17, and not as stated in above mentioned Order. He will report at No. 1 Area Gas School, "L" Lines, Chisledon Camp, before 4 p.m. on the date of assembly, and will take with him the following articles.- Blankets, Knife, Fork, Spoon, Notebook, Pencil, Old Clothes, and if possible a canvas suit.
- RANGE FINDER COURSE. 7. The undermentioned N.C.O.'s have been selected to attend a Brigade Range Finder School - "Barr & Stroud" - assembling on Monday next, 19th inst.-  
 No. 3948, Cpl. Venables, C.H. 45th Battn.  
 " 4567, " New, A.H. 15th "  
 They will report at B.O.R. at 7.30 a.m. and at Hut 16, Camp 2, (15th Training Battalion) at 8.30 a.m. on the date of assembly. Note Book and pencil will be taken. Examinations will be held at the termination of the Course, and results published in Orders. (Authority Brigade Orders No. 7 of 13/11/17).
- LEAVE. 8. All men employed in either Q.M. Store, Officers' or Sergeants' Messes, or other similar organizations, must apply for leave through their Companies, and not direct to the Battalion Orderly Room. Applications made direct to Battalion Orderly Room will not be dealt with.
- GYMNASIUM. 9. A Regimental Gymnasium has been opened has been opened in No. 20 Hut, No. 14 Camp. Sergeant Howe has been appointed as N.C.O. in charge of the Gymnasium. All football gear, guernseys, and other sports material, at present held by Companies, will be handed in to the N.C.O. in charge of the Gymnasium by 9 a.m. 16/11/17. The Gymnasium will be open for the use of N.C.O.'s and men daily excepting during parade hours, when under no circumstances will they be permitted to remain in or loiter near the Gymnasium.



45

OFFICERS' LEAVE. Immediately before any Officer proceeds on Leave  
10. he must sign the Leave Book at Brigade Headquarters  
and also on return he must report to those Headquarters.  
(Authority Brigade Orders dated 15/11/17, para. 141).

P A R T 2.

MARCHED IN.	P.B.165512, No. 1935, Pte. Marsh, A.	47th Battn.
Taken on	" 400212, " 5746, " Barren, T.	" "
Strength.	" 133392, " 1641, " Jefferies, A.J.	45th "
	" 142933, " 3162, " Tandy, J.T.	16th "
	" 276585, " 7494, " Daly, H.R.	15th "
	" ----, " 7629, " Edwards, T.H.	" "
MARCHED OUT.	Lieut. E. Francis,	15th Battn.
TO HOSPITAL.	P.B.163765, No. 7475, Pte. Brown, P.	15th Battn.
	" 163763, " 7473, " Backwell, W.	" "
FROM HOSPITAL:	P.B.164017, No. 7599, Pte. Tunstall, V.	15th Battn.
	" 400170, " 3652, " Parker, G.E.	47th "
	" 701062, " 3620, " Bain, S.E.	48th "
	" 212373, " 3105, ER.Cpl. Coleman, E.	46th "
	" 274939, " 714, Pte. Curtis, F.	47th "

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN

ADJUTANT 12th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

N O T I C E S.JEWISH SERVICES.

Officers and men of the Jewish faith will parade for Divine Service at Salisbury on Saturday November 17th, at 2.30 p.m. in the Maundrel Hall, Fisherton Street, (opposite Informary). Troops will proceed to and from Salisbury by train as under.-

Train leaves Codford to Salisbury 1.4 p.m. returns 6.54 p.m. Special leave passes will be granted with usual half fare concession warrants.

Company Commanders will see that every facility is given to all ranks to attend this Service.

SPORTS COMMITTEE. There will be a meeting of the Sports Committee in the P.R.I.'s Office at 2 p.m. Friday 16th inst.

RUGBY LEAGUE FOOTBALL. There will be a meeting for the purpose of organising Rugby League Football teams in the Battalion at 1.15 p.m. on Friday 16th inst. in the Regimental Institute.

All players and others interested are invited to attend.

War Diary

1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925  
1926  
1927  
1928  
1929  
1930  
1931  
1932  
1933  
1934  
1935  
1936  
1937  
1938  
1939  
1940  
1941  
1942  
1943  
1944  
1945  
1946  
1947  
1948  
1949  
1950  
1951  
1952  
1953  
1954  
1955  
1956  
1957  
1958  
1959  
1960  
1961  
1962  
1963  
1964  
1965  
1966  
1967  
1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980  
1981  
1982  
1983  
1984  
1985  
1986  
1987  
1988  
1989  
1990  
1991  
1992  
1993  
1994  
1995  
1996  
1997  
1998  
1999  
2000  
2001  
2002  
2003  
2004  
2005  
2006  
2007  
2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012  
2013  
2014  
2015  
2016  
2017  
2018  
2019  
2020  
2021  
2022  
2023  
2024  
2025

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No. 13.

46

by  
LIEUTENANT-COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
COMMANDING 12th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F., CODFORD.  
FRIDAY 16th NOVEMBER, 1917.

- ORDERLY OFFICER - 17/11/17. Lieut. B.R. Bird, M.C.  
1.  
ORDERLY OFFICER - 18/11/17. Lieut. C.M. Potts.  
2.  
NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. J.G. Geary.  
3.  
BATTALION DUTIES. 4. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "A" Coy. Sgt. Rice, Cpl. Richmond, Cpl. Now & 19 men. To mount at ~~8.30~~ 11 a.m.  
BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "A" Coy. Sgt. Garner.  
BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Murray.  
To report to R.S.M. at 7 a.m.  
CANTEEN DUTY. "B" Coy. Sgt. Gorman. "C" Coy. Cpl. Smith.  
To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Oakes, L/Cpl. Lyndon, and 30 men. "C" Coy. Sgt. Hurley & Cpl. Constable.  
To mount at ~~8.30~~ 11 a.m.  
2/Lieut. W. Jackson will be in charge of this Picquet.  
Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.  
C.S.M's will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.
- DUTIES. 5. The following W.O's and N.C.O's are detailed for duty on dates as stated.-  
C.S.M. O'Brien. "A" Coy. 16/11/17.  
C.Q.M.S. Shevelling " 17/11/17.  
C.S.M. Bull "B" Coy. 18/11/17.  
C.Q.M.S. Masterton " 19/11/17.  
C.S.M. Reid "C" Coy. 20/11/17.  
C.Q.M.S. Sandow " 21/11/17.  
They will not leave Camp. They will parade all N.C.O's and men on Staff Parade, collect Absentee Reports, and hand over to Orderly Officer. They will be held responsible that the Sergeants' Mess is closed at 10.30 p.m.
- ROUTINE. 6. 6.30 a.m. Reveille  
6.45 a.m. Sick Parade  
7.15 a.m. Breakfast  
8 a.m. to 9 a.m. General Medical Inspection.  
9 a.m. to 10 a.m. Kit Inspections & Cleaning of Huts under Company arrangements.  
10 a.m. General Muster Parade.
- MEDICAL INSPECTION. 7. Companies will parade at the Medical Hut for inspection at the following times.-  
"A" Coy. 8 a.m.  
"B" Coy. 8.15 a.m.  
"C" Coy. 8.30 a.m.  
Signallers 8.45 a.m.  
Company Clerks will parade at the Medical Hut with complete Nominal Rolls of their Company.
- MUSTER PARADE. 8. All ranks will be on this parade, including employed men of "A" Class and other categories.  
They will parade on Battalion Parade Ground in close column of Companies, employed men being on left of Coys.  
Company Clerks will parade at B.O.R. at 9.30 a.m. with Nominal Roll of their Companies.  
Company Commanders will be held personally responsible that all ranks parade.
- FIRE BUCKETS. 9. Owing to the water freezing in Fire ~~Buckets~~ Buckets during the winter months, these buckets will be kept inside huts until further orders.

DRAFT FOR  
OVERSEAS. 10.

The undermentioned Fully Trained Reinforcements are to be held in readiness to proceed overseas on 18/11/17.-

	8	Other Ranks	To Reinforce	34th Battn.
13th Battn.	8	"	"	"
46th "	6	"	"	37th "
15th "	4	"	"	42nd "
47th "	3	"	"	42nd "
45th "	4	"	"	56th "

The following Signallers will also be held in readiness to proceed Overseas on 18/11/17.-

	1	Other Rank	To Reinforce	34th Battn
13th Battn.	1	"	"	"
47th "	1	"	"	42nd "

Tentative Nominal Rolls, Inoculation Certificate, and Specialists' Return, must be in B.O.R. by 8 a.m. 17/11/17

This draft will parade in front of B.O.R. at 8.30 a.m.

17/11/17 for inspection by the Commanding Officer, afterwards proceeding to 13th Training Battalion for inspection by the Brigade Commander at 10 a.m.

Alterations to Pay Books Army Forms B.122, Identity Discs, &c. must be completed before the Commanding Officers inspection to-morrow morning. Company Commanders will render a certificate to B.O.R. when these alterations have been completed.

These are actual transfers from one Unit to the other.

PROCEDURE TO BE ADOPTED IN INSPECTING DRAFTS FOR OVERSEAS. 11.

In future all men shown on the weekly return rendered by Companies on Mondays as available to proceed overseas will parade for Medical and Dental inspection by 2 p.m. every Monday afternoon, together with Nominal Rolls in duplicate.

DUTIES OF  
N.C.O's. 12.

Special attention is drawn to the duties of Company Sergeant Major, Company Quartermaster Sergeant, Battalion Orderly Sergeant, Battalion Orderly Corporal, Company Orderly Sergeant, and Company Orderly Corporal, copies of which are attached to this Order. The instructions laid down in these circulars must be strictly adhered to. They will be regarded as Standing Orders, and are being included in the revised Standing Orders of the Battalion now under preparation. Copies of these duties are to be posted up in each Company Orderly Room, and Company Sergeant Majors will be held responsible that all Non-Commissioned Officers of their Companies are thoroughly familiar with these duties. Further copies may be had on application to Battalion Orderly Room.

COMPANY  
DUTIES. 13.

In future Company Sergeant Majors will parade their Company Orderly Sergeants and Company Orderly Corporals for the old week, together with those detailed for the new week, at B.O.R. at 12 noon every Thursday. Duties will then be handed over, and instructions given by the R.S.M. Care must be taken that duty rosters, detail books, absentee reports, &c. are up to date, and brought on to this parade.

## LEAVE- BOUNDS. 14.

Streetgate, Sunnyside and Harley Hill. (County Durham). Owing to the prevalence of measles, leave will not be given to soldiers to proceed to these places until further orders. (Authority Southern Command Order No. 2538 of 1917).

New Zealand Infantry Reserve Group. Owing to the prevalence of Infectious Disease, the whole of Sling Camp (Canteens and Institutes included) is placed out of bounds to all troops except New Zealand troops stationed at that Camp. (Authority Southern Command Order No. 2548 of 1917).

BOUNDS. 15. Routine Order No. 2321 of 22/10/17 placing Stonleigh Boarding House, Warminster, out of bounds is hereby cancelled.  
(Authority Headquarters Orders dated 15/11/17, para.2648).

OFFICER FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED OFFICER WILL REPORT PERSONALLY TO THE  
EMBARCATION COMMANDANT, SOUTHAMPTON, BEFORE 4 P.M. ON  
16. 18th inst., proceeding by direct route, for passage  
OVERSEAS.-  
Capt. Chaplain McDonald, D.P. (Presbyterian).  
(Authority Headquarters Orders dated 14/11/17, para. 2628).

P A R T 2.

CRIMES & PUNISHMENTS. P.B.264035/13, No. 2534, Pte. Byrne, A., 13th Battn.  
Absent without leave from 5 p.m. 2/11/17 until apprehended by the Military Police at Hindon at 2 p.m. 9/11/17.  
Forfeit 8 days' pay R.W. & 6 days' pay A.A.Sec.138(1).  
21 days No. 2 Field Punishment.  
P.B.178743/9, No. 3752, Pte. Pooley, R.G., 45th Battn.  
Absent without leave from 12 midnight 31/10/17 until apprehended at 10.15 a.m. 12/11/17.  
28 days' No. 2 Field Punishment. Forfeit 12 days' pay R.W. and 3 days' pay A.A.Sec.138(1).  
P.B.264529/11, No. 6295, Pte. Keep, W.S., 15th Battn.  
(1). Absent from 2 p.m. parade 15/11/17.  
(2). Neglect to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Order 719 of 22/6/17 in that he was found in Wylve Village at 3.40 p.m. 15/11/17 without a pass.  
Forfeit 3 days' pay.  
No. 957, Cpl. Warner, F.A., 13th Battn.  
Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Order No. 719 of 22/6/17 (a). In that he was found at Stedskun at 10.5 p.m. without a pass. (b). In that he was not in possession of a paybook or identity disc. Reprimanded.  
P.B.144222/19, No. 2976, Pte. Rutherford, A.B., 51st Btn.  
Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Order No. 719 of 22/6/17 (a). In that he was found at Codford at 10.5 p.m. 14/11/17 without a pass. (b). In that he was not in possession of a paybook or identity disc.  
Forfeit 2 days' pay.  
No. 2145, Pte. Hackett, J.C., 15th Battn.  
(1). Absent from 2 p.m. parade 15/11/17.  
(2). Absent from 2 p.m. parade 16/11/17.  
(3). Refusing to hand over his paybook when ordered.  
Forfeit 7 days' pay.

PROMOTION. Advice has been received of the following promotion by Commanding Officer, 13th Battalion, A.I.F. in the Field.-  
No. 1956, T/Cpl. Holt, M., 13th Battn. to be Corporal. dated 31/7/17, vide D.O.31/5533 of 15/8/17.

MARCHED IN	P.B.141310, No. 4214, Sgt. Hutchison, A.	13th Battn.
MARCHED OUT.	P.B. 15185, No. 672, Pte. McIntyre, P.	28th Battn.
TO HOSPITAL.	P.B.141429, No. 633, Pte. Nixon, R.C.C.W.	13th Battn.
	" 152500, " 6355, " Watson, W.P.	15th "
	" 400667, " 3796, " O'Neill, J.M.	47th "
	" 601797, " 7485, " Graham, D.	46th "
FROM HOSPITAL.	P.B.274826, No. 3440, Pte. Price, C.W.	46th Battn.
	" 143196, " 3012, " Moore, J.	47th "
	" 266298, " 3490, " Parsons, B.J.	" "

(SGD.) E.K. CARTER, CAPTAIN.

ADJUTANT 12th TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F.

16/11/17.

NOTICES.

FOOTBALL. The 12th Training Battalion will be represented in the following football matches to be played on the Rifle Range on Saturday 16th November at 2.30 p.m.

Australian Rules. 12th T.B. V 13th T.B.

British Association Rules. 12th T.B. V. Imperial A.S.C.

Rugby League. 12th T.B. V 14th T.B.

The following men will represent this Training Battalion in the Australian game.-

Cpl. Smith	Sgt. Hamburg
Cpl. Lucas	Pte. Smith, R.
Pte. Thompson, C.J.	" Dobson, A.C.
Sgt. Monro	Sgt. Hurley
Cpl. Kinsella	Pte. Clarke
Pte. Rutherford	" Whiteman
" Barnes	" Hassell
" Jenkins	" O'Connor
" Millen	" Bovion

Emergencies.

Lieut. Hall                      Lieut. Jennings  
Pte. McConnell.

The following men will represent the Battalion in the Association game.-

L/Cpl. Stannard (Capt.)	Sig. Graham
Sig. Tucker	" Crane
" Crier (Reserve)	" Hedley
Sgt. Perry	Pte. Hill
Pte. Martindale	" Otley
" Wilson	" Brown.

ATHLETICS.

The Southern Counties Cross-Country Association is organising a 6 miles road race to be held on Thursday November 29th at Salisbury. This event is open to teams from any Naval or Military Unit and to individuals serving in H.M. Forces. Full particulars may be had from the Hon. Secretary. S.C.C.-C.A.-

C. Otway,

"Atholl"

Sulton Court Road,

Sutton. Surrey.

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS

No. 14.

50

by  
LIEUT-COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
COMMANDING 12TH TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F.; CODFORD.  
SATURDAY, 17TH NOVEMBER, 1917.

1. ORDERLY OFFICER - 18.11.17. 2/Lieut. A.H.Moss.

1. ORDERLY OFFICER - 19.11.17. Lieut. J.G. Geary.

2. NEXT FOR DUTY: Lieut. C.H.Potts.

3. BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "C" Coy. 1 Sgt. 2 Cpls. & 19 men to mount at 11.a.m.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "C" Coy. Sgt. Carlin. F.J.

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "C" Coy. Cpl. Chew, J.H.

To report to R.S.M. at 7.a.m.

CANTEREN DUTY. "A" Coy. Sgt. Lonergan, J. "B" Coy. Cpl.

Essam. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30.am for instructions.

INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Eastment, Cpl. Bradnock,

"C" Coy. 1 Sgt., 1 Cpl., & 30 men. To mount at 11.a.m.

Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.

C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.

DIVINE SERVICE. 5.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND SERVICE.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 10.a.m. for service in Albany Wards Cinema Hut, Codford at 10.30.am. Holy Communion, at close of Parade Service.

ROMAN CATHOLIC SERVICE.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 9.30.a.m. and proceed to C.W.L. Hut, Codford for service at 10.a.m.

PRESBYTERIAN, METHODIST & O.P.D. SERVICE.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 10.15.a.m for service in the Regimental Institute at 10.30.a.m.

Holy Communion at close of Parade Service.

CHURCH PARADE is compulsory for all ranks not actually on duty.

DRESS. Web belts, and Hats, C.P. turned up at side.

C.S.M. O'Brien, will parade all Roman Catholics and Presbyterian Methodist & O.P.D., handing same over to Officers i/c Parades.

MUSKETRY, 6.

All men above the 8th week of Training who have not yet fired the G.M.C. will parade in rear of Battalion on the Battalion Parade Ground on Monday morning, 19.11.17 to proceed to range. Nominal Rolls in duplicate to accompany parties.

"C" & "D" Ranges, 16 Targets, have been allotted to this Training Battalion.

DUST BINS, 7.

With reference to the Dust Bins in the Company Lines, Companies are instructed that they are responsible that these are emptied each day. This work must be carried out by Company arrangement.

FULLERPHONE COURSE. 8.

The Following is report on 9th Fullerphone Course at 4.B. Reserve Brigade, R.F.A., Boyton 5th - 10th Novr. 1917. regarding undermentioned N.C.O.:-

3238 L/Cpl. V. W. White, 48th Bn, 99. Excellent paper

BY-PRODUCTS, DISPOSAL OF BUTCHERS FAT, 9.

The practice at present in vogue of sending Butchers Fat to By-Products Depots will, in future, be discontinued as much as possible. Units will endeavour to render all fats down to dripping, and any surplus to requirements should then be sold to the Authorised Contractors, (Auth. Standing Order 2659 of 16.11.17.)

17.11.1917.

**COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.10.** Two courses of Instruction in Anti-Gas Measures will be held at Brigade Headquarters next week. The following N.C.O's have been selected to attend the first course assembling at 9.30.a.m. on 19th inst.

No. 3720.Cpl. Clutterbuck, E. 46th Battn.  
448 Sgt. Wheal, F. 45th Battn.

They will report at B.O.R. at 8.45.a.m. on the date of assembly. The course will terminate at 5.p.m. on 21.11.17. Mid-day meal will be carried.

The following have been selected to attend the refresher course assembling at 9.30.a.m. on 22nd inst.

No. 1956 Cpl. Holt, H. 13th Battn.  
1591 " Pont, L. 45th Battn.  
447 " Wyatt, H.W. "

They will report at B.O.R. at 8.45.a.m. on the date of assembly. The course will terminate at 12.noon on 24th inst. Mid-day meal will be carried.

(Auth. Belg.R.O. No. 10. of 16.11.1917.)

**ANTI-GAS EQUIPMENT. 11.** Instances have been brought to notice of Small Box Respirators with Face pieces marked "Home Forces" being issued to draft finding Units for the purpose of fitting as equipment for overseas use. It is pointed out that only Small Box Respirators with N.O. Cannisters will be fitted. (These Cannisters are painted brown). If Small Box Respirators other than N.O.above referred to be issued, the following particulars should be forwarded through the usual channels to Headquarters, Southern Command:-

- (1) Date and origin of issue.
- (2) Marks on packing cases.
- (3) Packing Notes.

Company Commanders are warned to note the above points when issuing S.B.Rs from stores to drafts.

**SIGNALLERS.12.** The Officer i/c 4th Div.Signal School will on Monday,19th inst.carry out a preliminary examination for N.C.O's and men who are willing to join the Brigade Signal School at the undermentioned time and place:-

B.O.R. 12th Training Battn. 2.p.m.

Officers Commanding Companies will take steps to insure that this Order reaches all ranks and that selected candidates & applicants are paraded at the time & place stated.

**DRESS. 13.** Orders with regard to Dress issued from time to time must be strictly adhered to. Many irregularities have been noticed, such as:-

- (1) Men out without Belts.
- (2) Wearing puttees upside down.
- (3) No chin-straps to their hats.

It is the duty of all Company Officers to see that their men, when going out on leave, pay attention to these matters

COURSES UP TO	N.C.O's. Gas.	Chiseldon.	November. 19th.
MONDAY, 26.11.17.	Anti-Gas.	Brigade H.Qrs.	" 19th.
14.	"	"	" 22nd.
	Barr & Stroud Range	"	" 19th.
	finder.	"	" 19th.

(This information is issued as a guide only)



EMPLOYMENT OF  
EXTRA DUTY  
PAY N.C.O's.  
15.

With reference to the existing authority to employ E.D.P. N.C.O's, all concerned are reminded that the total number of N.C.O's with a training Unit, including N.C.O's on the Permanent Cadre, is not to exceed 1 Sergeant per 30, and 1 Corporal per 20. Moreover, this total number is to be calculated on the number of trainees, & the Permanent Cadre itself is not to be counted in arriving at the total number of N.C.O's allowed to the Unit. Company Commanders will submit recommendations (where strength will allow) to bring the total No. of N.C.O's up to establishment authorised. A certificate must accompany the recommendations that this establishment will not be exceeded if the recommendations submitted are approved. All previous recommendations are cancelled, and those now required must be rendered to B.O.R. by 5.p.m. Sunday, 18.11.17.

INLYING  
PICQUET. 16.

Lieut. W. H. Jennings will take charge of the Inlying Picquet on 18.11.17.

CHURCH PARADES. The following Officers are detailed for Church Parades on 17. Sunday, 18.11.17:-

CHURCH OF ENGLAND. Lieut. J. G. Geary, in charge, Lieut. J. F. Morrell, Lieut. B. R. Bird, MC. and Lieut. A. J. Thompson.

ROMAN CATHOLIC. Lieut. J. Young, in charge.

PRESBYTERIAN, METHODIST & O.P.D. Capt. N. G. Inlay, MC. in charge, Lieut. W. C. Sheldon, Lieut. C. C. Drane, & Lieut. W. H. Jennings.

ROUTINE. 18.

Reveille. 7.a.m.  
Breakfast. 8.a.m.  
Sick Parade. 8.30.a.m.

-----  
P A A R T: 2.

CRIMES &  
PUNISHMENTS.

P.B. 274637. No. 3749 Pte. Evans, R. 45th Battn.  
Absent without leave from 10.40.p.m. 19.10.17, until apprehended by the Military Police in Great Clyde Exhibition Hotel about 2.45.p.m. 29.10.17.  
Using obscene language to the Sergeant of Military Police, Stating a falsehood to the Sergeant of Military Police.  
Forfeited 11 days pay R.W. & 14 days pay A.A. Sec. 138 (1), 28 days No. 2. Field Punishment.

REVERSION.

P.B. 271118. No. 3403. A/L/Cpl. Hughes, L.M. 48th Battn. reverts to permanent grade of Private on being admitted to Hospital, 17.11.17.

MARCHED OUT,

Lieut. F. P. Pring, 45th Battn,  
2/Lt. (Hon. Lt) H. H. Williams, 47th Battn.

TO HOSPITAL,

P.B. 400125	No. 3654	Pte. Detherbridge,	P. 47th Bn.
371118	3403	A/L/Cpl. Hughes,	L.M. 48th Bn.
9204	1720	Pte. Buchanan,	D. 47th Bn.
141061	6703	" Anderson,	A.C. 13th Bn.

FROM  
HOSPITAL,

P.B. 275231	No. 7461	Pte. Davies,	B.J. 13th Bn.
300225	3741	" Walsh,	J.V. 47th Bn.

(SIGNED), E. K. CARTER, CAPTAIN,  
ADJUTANT. 12TH TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F.

-----  
N O T I C E S,

A run of about five miles will take place to-morrow afternoon (Sunday) All interested will meet at No. 11. Hut in "C" Coy's lines at about 2.30.

-----  
AUSTRALIAN FOOTBALL. The game played this afternoon against 13th T.B. resulted in a win for 12th T.B. Scores, 12th T.B. 5. 10.  
13th T.B. 3. 5.

## BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS

No. 15.

53

By  
LIEUT-COLONEL E. A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
COMMANDING 12TH TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F. CODFORD.  
SUNDAY, 18TH NOVEMBER, 1917.

- ORDERLY OFFICER. - 19.11.17. Lieut. J. G. Geary.
1.  
ORDERLY OFFICER. - 20.11.17. Lieut. C. M. Potts.
2.  
NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. A. H. Moss.
3.  
BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "B" Coy. Sgt. Stuckey, H. J. Cpl. Cooper, L/Cpl. Ireland, & 19 men to mount at 3.50 pm.  
4.  
BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. O'Neil, J. H.  
BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "B" Coy. Cpl. J. Field.  
To report to R.S.M. at 7 a.m.  
CANTEEN DUTY. "B" Coy. Sgt. Bowling. Cpl. Trevanthen, to report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Swan, Cpl. Ferris, "C" Coy. Sgt. McLellan, Cpl. Price & "B" Coy. 30 men, to mount at B.O.R. at 6 p.m.
- BRIGADE DUTIES. GUARD. "A" Coy. Cpl. Cowling & 6 men to be on duty at  
5.  
Light Railway & Forage Store. To mount at B.O.R. 7.30 a.m.  
Dress. Full marching Order.  
"A" Coy. Cpl. Murray & 6 men to be on duty at Pumping Station. To mount at B.O.R. 3.30 p.m.  
Dress. Full marching Order.  
FATIGUES. "A" Coy. Sgt. Sammon & 15 men to report to Officer i/c Supplies near Guard room A.S.C. (Imperial) Camp, 8.45 a.m. Mount at B.O.R. 8.15 a.m.  
"A" Coy. Sgt. Eastment, & 8 men to report to Railway Station Codford 8.30 a.m. Mount at B.O.R. 8 a.m. This party will carry unconsumed portion of days rations.  
"A" Coy. 1 N.C.O. & 4 men to report Railway Station, Codford 5.45 a.m. This party will sleep in Guard Room.  
"A" Coy. Sgt. Middleton, "C" Coy. 8 men (Home Service men if possible) to report to C.W.L. Hut, Codford at 2 p.m. Mount at B.O.R. 1.30 p.m.  
PICQUET. "A" Coy. 1 Sgt. "B" Coy. 1 Cpl. & 10 men to report to A.P.M. No. 14 Camp for instructions at 6 p.m. Mount at B.O.R. 5.30 p.m.  
Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.  
C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.
- INLYING PICQUET. Lieut. C. C. Drane is detailed to take charge of the  
6.  
Inlying Picquet on 20 19.11.17.
- CORRIGENDUM. 7. Reference Battn. R.O. No. 14. Page 2 para 10 of 17.11.17.  
Delete No. 1591 Cpl. Pont, L. 45th battn.  
and substitute No. 3035 L/Sgt. Carroll, J. 47th Bn.  
Delete No. 447 Cpl. Wyatt, H.W. 45th Battn. and cancel the vacancy.
- LEWIS GUN COURSE. The undermentioned N.C.O. attended Lewis Gun Course at the  
8.  
School of Musketry Tidworth from 1st to 14th Novr. 1917, and qualified as stated.  
No. 5051. Sgt. Bagley, A.A. 47th Bn. 1st Class.
- COURSE - DEFENSIVE - The following Officers attended a course of Instruction  
MEASURES AGAINST at the S.C. Gas School, Porton from 23rd to 30th Octr. 1917  
9.  
GAS, and qualified as Instructors.  
Lieut. C. C. Drane, 15th Battn.  
2/Lieut. P. A. Lisle, 47th Battn.
- LEAVE BOUNDS, 10. Newark-on-Trent. Owing to the prevalence of measles,  
Leave will not be given to soldiers to proceed to this place until further orders.

54

- CHRISTMAS  
PUDDINGS. 11. Advace has been received that the supplies of puddings will be very short. The puddings available will be in 2 lb. and 4 lb. sizes & these will not keep any length of time, therefore it is very important that orders should only be for actual requirements for Christmas.  
The R.Q.M. will render orders for Christmas puddings at once to the Officer i/c A.I.F. Cantcens, 108 Fisherton Street, Salisbury, and advise B.O.R. when action has been taken.
- W.O's AND  
SERGEANTS.-  
ALLOWED OUT OF  
BARRACKS TILL  
MIDNIGHT. 12. Reference Routine Order No. 2357 of 24.10.17. that W.O's & Sergeants may remain out of Barracks or quarters until mid-night without special permission.  
This order does not permit them to be in towns or villages during the time that such towns and villages are out of bounds to A.I.F. Troops, and does not effect the provision of A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Order No. 2256 of 16.10.17. reading as follows:-  
"1. BOUNDS. All towns and villages in A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Command are out of bounds to A.I.F. Troops excepting from 4.30 pm. to 9.30 pm. daily excepting for men on duty who should be in possession of a duty pass or men on leave who should be in possession of the approved leave pass. On Saturdays and Sundays such towns and villages are in bounds from 2 pm. to 9.30 pm."
- MEDICAL PARADE. 13. The undermentioned men are to parade to the R.M.O. at 10 am. on 19.11.17. Company Clerks will arrange for necessary rolls in triplicate.  
Once copy will be handed in to B.O.R. at 5 pm.  
No. 6260 Pte. Giles, T. 13th Bn.  
3102 Sgt. Hartill, R.L. 46th Bn.  
3275 Pte. Rathbourne, J.V. 46th Bn.  
2993 " Stearne, G.E.W. 48th Bn.  
3713 " Scott, S.P. 48th Bn.  
3389 " Gibbons, W.R. 46th Bn.  
3415 " Doyle, P.J. 47th Bn.
- DISTRICT  
COURT MARTIAL. 14. The undermentioned case has been listed for trial by D.C.M. of which Major. H.J. Herbert 50th Battn. is President sitting at No. 5. Camp, Codford at 9.15 a.m. Monday, 19th instant.  
No. 3747 Pte. WILLIAMSON W.J. 45th Battn. A.I.F.  
Capt. R.T. Tarrant, 45th Battn. will prosecute.  
The undermentioned witnesses will parade at B.O.R. at 8.40 am Monday, 19.11.17.  
No. 1927 Sgt. Hancock, P.A. 45th Battn.  
3645 L/Cpl. Hines, W. "  
The O.C. "B" Coy. will detail a Sergeant to act as Court Orderly and to report as above.
- COURT OF  
ENQUIRY. 15. The undermentioned Officers will sit as a Court of Enquiry at the Court Martial Room, No. 1. Mut. Officers' Quarters, No. 14 Camp, to enquire into and express an opinion regarding the absence of No. 7365 Pte. WOOLFORTON, W.R. 13th Battn. A.I.F. and No. 7537 Pte. THORN, G. 13th Battn. A.I.F. (part heard).  
Sitting at 10 a.m. Monday, 19th Novr. 1917.  
Capt. A. Harrington, 46th Battn. President.  
Lieut. H. Taylor, 47th Battn. Member.  
Lieut. J.G. Geary, 13th Battn. "  
All necessary witnesses will parade at 9.50 a.m. 19.11.17.
- BRIGADE FIELD  
OFFICER. 16. Capt. J.P.G. Toft MC 15th Battn. is detailed to act as Brigade Field Officer, 19.11.17. To commence duties at 12.30. For duties see B.R.O. No. 1. para 33, dated 4.11.17.
- ROUTINE. 17. 6.30 a.m. Reveille.  
7 a.m. Breakfast.  
7.15 a.m. Sick Parade.  
8.15 a.m. Battalion Parade.  
2 p.m. Battalion Parade.

**DRAFT FOR OVERSEAS.** 18. Reference B.R.O.No.13.page 2.para10.of 16.11.17.  
The Fully Trained Infantry Reinforcements held in readiness will parade at B.O.R. at 9.20.a.m. and move off at 9.30.a.m. to-morrow, 19th instant.  
The following routine will be observed by the draft only,  
Reveille. 6.a.m.  
Breakfast. 8.30.a.m.  
Final Medical Inspection. 7.30.a.m.  
Final Dental Inspection. 7.45.a.m.  
The Band will accompany the draft to the station and will parade at B.O.R. as above.  
Lieut. J.F. Morrell will conduct the draft to the station.  
The undermentioned N.C.O. will conduct the draft Overseas, reporting back to this Training Battalion on completion of duty.

No.1685. Sgt. Lonergan, J. 15th Battn,  
He will report at B.O.R. at 9.a.m. for instructions.

**MEDICAL BOARD.** 19. All ranks awaiting Board will parade to the R.M.O. at 10.a.m. to-morrow, 19th inst.

**UNABSORBED PERMANENT CADRE.** 20. All unabSORBED Permanent Cadre N.C.O.'s will proceed to the Overseas Training Brigade on Tuesday, 20th inst.  
Companies will be furnished with further particulars later.  
Nominal Rolls to be rendered to B.O.R. by 12 noon Monday.

**ADMINISTRATION.** 21. Company Commandors will arrange to appoint a N.C.O. to be in charge of each Hut.  
The duties of such N.C.O.'s are laid down in Circular attached to this Order.  
Copies of this Circular are available at B.O.R. One copy is to be posted on the left hand side of the door of each hut.  
This must be done by 9.a.m. Tuesday Novr. 20th.  
Special attention is drawn to para 5 of the attached circular.

**OFFICERS.** 22. The following are extracts from A.I.F. List No. 259 dated 16.11.17:-  
45th Battalion.  
Capt. R.T. Tarrant (seconded with 12th Training Battalion) is transferred to Permanent Supernumerary List. 20.10.17.  
47th Battalion.  
To be 2nd Lieutenant:- 20th October, 1917.  
No. 3420 Sgt. Thomas Truelove MORLEY.

**DRESS. HAIR.** 23. Orders have repeatedly been published drawing attention to the length of hair, without any apparent result.  
In future it will be a serious crime to have hair longer than regulations allow. Company Commandors will take immediate steps to see that all men have their hair cut, and take action in case of neglect.

P A R T . 2 .

**MARCHED OUT.** Chaplain Captain D.P. MacDonald, Presbyterian.

**MARCHED IN.** 103 O/Ranks from 13th Training Battalion, (Signal School).

**TO HOSPITAL.** P.B. No. 6602 Pte. Thomas, H.J. 14th Battn.

PROMULGATION  
OF DISTRICT  
COURT MARTIAL.

No. 7012 Private HUNT John, 13th Battalion, A.I.F., charged with, (1) When in confinement escaping, in that he at Codford Camp Wiltshire on the 10th day of June 1917, when confined in the Guard Room of the 4th Training Battalion, escaped. (2) Conduct to the Prejudice of Good Order and Military Discipline in that he at Holloway Police Station Lond, on the 4th day of July, 1917 stated to the Civil Police that he was No. 702 Private William Henry Jackson, 30th Battn, well knowing such statement to be false. (3) At Tidworth, on the 11th day of July, 1917 stated to Lieut. Levy, A.P.I., A.I.F. that his name was William Henry Jackson and that he was not a soldier of the A.I.F. well knowing such statement to be false. (4) At Tidworth, on the 13th August, 1917, when confined in Bhurtpore Barracks Guard Room absented himself without leave until apprehanded by the Civil Police at Hackney, London on the 27th August, 1917 when he was dressed in plain clothes. (5) At Codford Camp, on the 13th Sept. 1917 when confined in the 4th T.B. Guard room escaped.

PLEADED. Guilty to charges (1), (2), (3) & (5).  
Not Guilty to Charge (4).

FOUND. Guilty of all Charges, the 4th being altered to Absence without Leave.

SENTENCE. To undergo Detention for a period of TWELVE MONTHS.

COMPILED BY: Major General J. V. McCay, G.O.C., A.I.F. Depctd in U.K., Tidworth, 22.10.17.

<u>FORFEITURES.</u>	99 days pay R.V.	
	30 " " A.A. Sec.	138(1)
	365 " Detention.	
<u>Total.</u>	<u>494 Days' Pay.</u>	<u>£123.10/-.</u>

(SGD). E. K. CARTER. CAPTAIN.

ADJUTANT, 12TH TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F.

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS

BY  
LIEUT-COLONEL T.A. DRAKE BROCKMAN C.I.G.  
COMMANDING 12th. TRAINING BATTALION A.I.F., CODFORD.  
MONDAY, 19th. NOVEMBER, 1917.

- ORDERLY OFFICER - 20/11/17 Lieut. C.M. Potts.
- 1
- ORDERLY OFFICER - 21/11/17 Lieut. A.H. Moss.
- 2
- NEXT FOR DUTY - Lieut. W. Jackson.
- 3

4. BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD "A" Coy. Sgt Diamond, Cpl. Essam, Cpl. Founder, and 19 men to mount at 3-50 p.m.  
BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT, "A" Coy, Sgt Gates.  
BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL, "A" Coy, Cpl Baxter.  
To report to R.S.M. at 7 a.m.  
CANTINEN DUTY. "B" Coy., Sgt German. "C" Coy., Cpl Smith.  
Report to R.S.M. at 11-30 a.m. for instructions.  
INLYING PICQUET. "B" Coy., Sgt Byrne. Cpl Darragh, "C" Coy Sgt Reardon, Cpl Price. "A" Coy., 30 men, to mount at B.O.R at 6p.m.  
2/Lt. W Jackson will be in charge of this Picquet.  
Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.  
C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.

- ROUTINE. 5.
- 6-30 a.m. Reveille.
  - 7 a.m. Breakfast.
  - 7-15 a.m. Sick Parade.
  - 8-15 a.m. Battalion Parade.
  - 2 p.m. Battalion Parade.

MEDICAL PARADE. 6. The following N.C.O's and men are to be Boarded, and will be paraded at the Medical Hut at 1-15 p.m. on Tuesday, 20/11/17:-

Reg. No.	Rank	Name	Unit
1356	Pte	BURNS, J.	8/46.
3694	"	RANSLEY, C.H.	10/48.
3647	"	WILSON, H.	10/47.
3645	L/Cpl.	HINES, W.	10/45.
3742	Pte	WELLS, H.V.	10/47.
3796	Cpl	O'NEILL, J.H.	10/47
3172	Pte	KING, R.G.	9/48.
2690	"	HANDER, P.H.	6/48.
3667	"	KNEFE, E.	10/48.

MEDICAL CLASSIFICATION. 7. The following is the result of the Medical Officers reclassification of the undermentioned men:-

Reg. No.	Rank	Name	Unit	Present Classification	New Classification
6260	Pte	GILLES, T	20/13	B.L.A. 4/12	To carry on with training B.L.A. 4/12
3102	Sgt	HARTILL, R.L.	8/46	do.	do.
3275	Pte	RATHBORNE, J.V.	8/46	B.L.A. 4/12	To carry on with training B.L.A. 4/12
2993	"	STEARNE, G.E.W	7/48	B.L.A. 2/12	do.
3713	"	SCOTT, S.P.	10/48	B.L.A. 4/12	To carry on with training B.L.A. 4/12
3389	"	GIBBINS, W.R.	9/46	do.	do.
3415	"	DOYLE, P.J?	10/47	B.L.A. 2/12	To carry on with training B.L.A. 2/12

38

UNABSORBED PERMANENT CADRE N.C.O's. The following N.C.O's will proceed to the Overseas Training Brigade tomorrow, 20th. inst:-

8.	Reg. No.	Rank	Name		Unit
	1611	Cpl.	STEPHENS,	P.G.	13th Btn.
	1437	"	MIDDLETON,	J.T.	do.
	7035	"	MARSDEN,	C.	do.
	952	Sgt.	JACKSON,	W.R.	do.
	1805	"	PRESCOTT,	J.	do.
	2937	Cpl.	FOX,	A.T.	do.
	387	Sgt.	GRADY,	J.	do.
	3552	"	NOBLE,	W.E.H.	do.
	340	"	ROSE,	T.K.	15th. Btn.
	1376	"	LAIDLAW,	J.H.	14th. Btn.
	416	"	BLACKBURN,	D.I.	do.
	172	"	BROWN,	H.R.	do.
	2480	"	LACON,	V.	do.
	213	"	NEWELL,	A.C.	16th. Btn.
	1295	"	LAW,	S.	do.
	2275	"	PHILLIPS,	R.T.	do.
	1778	Cpl.	MULLER,	F.V.	do.
	6222	"	ANDERSON,	A.E.	do.
	792	"	RICH,	A.E.	do.
	2307	Sgt.	CARLIN,	F.J.	48th. Btn.
	1705	"	MUNRO,	J.A.	do.
	1610	Q.M.S.	GRAHAM,	W.D.	do.
	3020	Cpl.	CHEW,	C.H.	do.

They will parade at B.O.R. at 1-30 p.m. with full kits, unexpended portion, and 24 hours rations.

The A.F's.B.122, and Q1 Forms will be forwarded to B.O.R. by 9 a.m. sharp, also Marching Out State, showing medical fitness.

4th. DIVISIONAL SIGNAL SCHOOL. The undermentioned men are to be transferred to the 4th. Divisional Signal School:-

9.	No	Rank	Name		Unit
	3384	Pte	DAVIDSON,	H.J.	48th. Btn.
	6985	"	FERRIS,	A.L.H.	13th. Btn.
	1693	"	HAMER,	H.	45th. Btn.
	3113	Sgt.	HAMBURGER,	V.	48th. Btn.
	3983	Pte.	DAVISON,	W.P.	48th. Btn.

They will report to B.O.R. at 9 a.m. Companies will arrange for all A.F.B's 122 to be handed in to B.O.R.

The O/C, Signal School will report to take these men over.

CLASSIFICATION of Signallers.

The following are results of Classification Tests held on 15th-16th. November, 1917:-

10.	No	Rank	Name	Battn	Result
	7210	Pte	BENNETT,	J. 13th.	1st. Class
	7236	"	DUNCAN,	R. "	"
	2240	"	DAVIES,	B.C. 15th.	B
	7247	"	HARE,	J. "	Failed
	7229	"	DEVERY,	D. "	1st. Class
	2200	"	JORDAN,	R. 45th.	Failed
	3185	"	LUCAS,	W.K. "	"
	3201	"	RHODES,	C.U. 46th.	1st Class.
	3181	"	McADL?	G.D. "	"
	2675	"	HASSALL,	J. "	"
	3516	"	LOCKHART	O.J. 47th.	"
	3515	"	KNIGHT,	J. "	"
	3161	"	HALL,	F. J. A. 48th.	"
	3136	"	McNAMARA,	G.H. "	Failed.
	3090	"	OTLEY,	G.R. "	"
	3059	"	BANFORD,	G. "	1st. Class.
	2866	"	SELLGRAN,	H.D. "	"

A.M.Q.

- CLASSIFICATION OF SIGNALLERS. (Contd).  
10.
- (1). All Signallers classified as 1st. Class will be prepared for draft forthwith.  
(2). Officers i/c Signalling Schools will sign certificates entered in paybooks.  
(3). All candidates who have failed, will be re-examined at next classification, and if they fail again, will be returned to their Units.
- GAS 11.  
175. Reference G.R.O. No 257 of 5th. June 1917, para 2404, and G.S. 2/1 of 18th. October, 1917.  
All trainees who have been fitted with Box Respirators, and have passed Gas tests (with exception of passing through Gas) will parade at the Gas Hut at 2-15 p.m. on Wednesday, November 21st., to be passed through gas.
- LEAVE APPLICATIONS 12.  
Applications for leave for O/Ranks submitted to Battn. Headquarters, are NOT required in duplicate.
- MUSKETRY. 13.  
All men in the 9th. week of Training or ABOVE, who have not yet fired their General Musketry Course, will parade on the right flank of the Battalion on the 8-15 a.m. parade, 20/11/17.  
The Adjutant will take a Nominal Roll of all men so parading, and will then check the records held in Coy. Orderly Rooms.  
Coy. C.S.Ms will be personally responsible for any men who have not fired their Musketry Course, that do not parade.
- MEDICAL BOARD. 14.  
Capt. A. HARRINGTON will report to the S.M.O. at Brigade Headquarters at 10-30 a.m., 20/11/17.
- ISOLATION. 15.  
The Quartermaster will arrange for the issue of yellow patches to all men in Isolation.  
These patches must be sewn on the sleeves of tunics.  
This will also be arranged for by the Quartermaster, who will report in writing to B.O.R. when the necessary action has been taken.
- ADMINISTRATION. 16.  
Lieut. J.G. Geary assumed command of "A" Coy., during the temporary absence, on duty, of Capt. J.P.G. Toft, M.C.
- Q.I. FORMS. 17.  
For the purpose of Records, Facilitating Transfers etc., the Quartermaster will render daily, Nominal Rolls to B.O.R. of Q.I. Forms forwarded to Bhurtpore Barracks, Tidworth. He will also advise when such Q.I. Forms are returned to 12th. Training Battalion.

## P A R T 2.

MARCHED IN.

	2/Lieut. G.H. Jacobs, 51st Bttn.	
	P.B. 140059 No. 1707 Pte. Murray,	L.F. 50th Bn.

MARCHED OUT.

	141627 No. 6399 Pte. Brown,	W.G. 14th Bn.
	..... 1768 Sgt. Riley,	E.P. 14th Bn.
	23 O/Ranks Overseas.	

TO HOSPITAL.

	P.B. .... No. 725 Pte. Prebble,	M. 47th Bn.
--	---------------------------------	-------------

FROM HOSPITAL.

	P.B. 46220 No. 3959 Cpl. Toomey,	T. 46th Bn.
	275266 7486 Pte. Hobbins,	T.C. 13th Bn.
	274664 3663 " Stevens,	T.J. 45th Bn.
	143032 3509 " Cutlack,	L.E. 47th Bn.
	140059 1707 " Murray,	L.F. 50th Bn.
	400101 3656 " Robinson,	G.A. 47th Bn.



12th. TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F.

ORDER NO 16.

Page 4.  
19/11/17.

ORDERLY OFFICERS - 21.11.17.

CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS. P.B. 163794/9. No. 7617 Pte. DALEY, H.F. 15th Bttn.  
 (1) Being improperly dressed on parade. 17.11.17.  
 (2) Stating a falsehood to an Officer.  
 Forfeit 1 days' pay.

PART. 1. Continued.

UNABSORBED PERMANENT CADRE. 18. Reference para 8 of these Orders, add the name of the under-mentioned N.C.O. to proceed to Overseas Training Brigade.  
 No. 3785 Cpl. GORMAN, T.J. 45th Bttn.

(SIGNED). M. K. CARTER, CAPTAIN.

ADJUTANT. 12TH TRAINING BATTALION. A. I. F.

NOTICE.

An entertainment will be given in the Regimental Institute, No. 13 Camp, at 7.30.p.m. 20.11.1917.

MADAME STRATHERNE, will entertain, with Music, Song and Story, assisted by the 12th Training Battalion, Orchestra.

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

NO. 12.

61

BY  
 LIEUT-COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, G.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 12TH TRAINING BATTALION, A. I. F. EODFORD.  
 TUESDAY, 20TH NOVEMBER, 1917.

- SCHOOL OF
- ORDERLY OFFICER.- 21.11.17. Lieut. A.H.Moss.
1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER.- 22.11.17. 2/Lieut. W. Jackson.
2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY. - Lieut. C.M.Potts.
3.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "C" Coy. Sgt. Reiss, Cpl. Hands,  
 4. L/Cpl. Swan, and 16 men. To mount at 3.50 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "C" Coy. Sgt. W.Kaven.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "C" Coy. Spl. Smith, F.R.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 7 a.m.  
 CANTREEN DUTY. "A" Coy. Sgt. Tyack, "B" Coy. Cpl. Hill.  
 to report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Merrivill, Cpl. Smith, S.R.  
 "B" Coy. Sgt. Oldfield, Cpl. Trevarthen, "C" Coy. 30 men.  
 To mount at 6 p.m.  
 2/Lieut. G.Ward will be in charge of this picquet.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.
- MEDICAL PARADE. The following will parade at the Medical Hut at 10 a.m.  
 5. to-morrow, 21.11.17, for preliminary Board.  
 3195 Cpl. Purchas, J.H. 8/46th Bn.  
 4982 Sgt. Howe, A.A.T. 46th Bn.  
 3760 Pte. McKenzie, J.F. 10/45th Bn.  
 3663 " Johnson D. do.  
 2120 Sgt. Brittain. H.W.J. 45th Bn.  
 3200 Pte. Peters. D.V. 48th Bn.  
 The Medical History Sheets will accompany the above.
- NIGHT OPERATIONS. The Battalion will parade for Night Operations on  
 6. Battalion Parade Ground at 7.30 p.m. 21.11.17.  
 The following Officers will parade:- Capt. J.P.G. Toft,  
 Lieuts. C.C. Drane, J. Young, & W.C. Sheldon.
- BOMBING. 7. All men whose names appeared on the Nominal Rolls  
 supplied to the Bombing Officer to-day, 20.11.17, will  
 fall in on "I" Peg on Battalion Parade Ground at 9 a.m.  
 21.11.17.  
 A three days Bombing course will be carried out.
- GAS. 8. Reference G.R.O. No. 257 of 5th June, 1917, para 2404,  
 and G.S. 2/1 of 18.10.17.  
 All trainees who have been fitted with Box Respirators  
 and have passed Gas Tests (with exception of passing  
 through Gas) will parade at the Gas Hut at 2.15 p.m.  
 to-morrow, 21.11.17, to be passed through Gas.
9. 6.30 a.m. Reveille for men in 8th week, Band  
 and Signallers  
 7 a.m. Breakfast for do.  
 7.15 a.m. Sick Parade for do.  
 8.15 a.m. Parade for do.  
 7.30 a.m. Reveille for remainder of Battn.  
 8 a.m. Breakfast.  
 8.15 a.m. Sick Parade.  
 9.15 a.m. Battalion Parade.  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade.

- SCHOOL OF FARRIERY, ROMSEY. 10. The undermentioned men attended a Course of Instruction at the School of Farriery, Romsey, and qualified as Cold Shoers and Shoeing Smiths:-
- |                        |                |                  |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| <u>COLD SHOERS.</u>    |                |                  |
| No. 7192               | Pte. Anderson, | J.G. 15th Battn. |
| 3763                   | " Connery,     | R.P. 45th Battn. |
| 3714                   | " Smith,       | N.H. "           |
| <u>SHOEING SMITHS.</u> |                |                  |
| 6117                   | Pte. Welthall, | 13th Battn.      |
| 7055                   | " Smith,       | 15th Battn.      |
- TRAVELLING DURING WEEK-ENDS. 11. Reference Train-travelling during week-ends: The Army Council Instruction prohibiting train-travelling on Saturdays, Sundays and Mondays applied to British formations as well as the A.I.F.
- ARMY FORM F.756. 12. The R.Q.M. will in future, when forwarding this Army Form to O.C., A.A.S.C. Detachment for action, invariably quote as nearly as possible the approximate tonnage to be removed. Mileage will also be correctly stated at all times.
- MEDICAL CLASSIFICATIONS. 13. The following Table of Medical Classifications is published for the information of all concerned:-
- |        |  |
|--------|--|
| B.1.a. | (Temporarily unfit General Service for less than 6 months. Fit Home Service. |
| B.1.b. | Same, but unfit Home Service.  |
| B.2.a. | T.U.G.S. More than 6 months, but fit H.S.                                    |
| B.2.b. | T.U.G.S. more than 6 months, and unfit H.S.                                  |
| C.1.   | (Permanently Unfit General Service. Fit Home Service.                        |
| C.2.   | (Permanently Unfit General Service. Temporarily Unfit Home Service.          |
| C.3.   | (Permanently Unfit General Service. Permanently Unfit Home Service.          |
- KITS OF MEN DESPATCHED TO AUSTRALIAN DETENTION BARRACKS; LEWES. 14. In future, all men despatched to Australian Detention Barracks, Lewes, must be accompanied by their full kits and Q.1. Forms, forwarded in the same way and under the same conditions as for men proceeding from one Unit to another.
- INTER-COMPANY CLEANLINESS COMPETITIONS. 15. The following is the result of Inter-Company cleanliness competition for to-day, 20.11.17.
- |      |             |      |          |
|------|-------------|------|----------|
| 1st. | "B" Coy.    | 2nd  | "C" Coy. |
| 3rd. | Signallers. | 4th. | "A" Coy. |
- Best hut in Lines, No. 10. "C" Coy.  
Worst huts in Lines, No.17 Signallers, and No.11. "A" Coy.
- P A R T. 2.  
-----
- CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS. P.B. 142851/21. No. 2249 ER/Cpl. Otley, W.H. 16th Battn. Absent without Leave from 9.30.p.m. 18.11.17, until reported back at 10.p.m. 19.11.17. Forfeits 2 day's pay. Reprimanded.
- P.B. 140970/19. No. 2615 Pte. Anderson, J.W.G. 47th Battn. Being beyond the limits fixed by A.I.F. Depots in U.K. Orders without a pass. 18.11.17. Forfeits 3 day's pay.
- P.B. ----- No. 3238 I/Cpl. White, V. 48th Battn. Absent without leave 1 hour. 18.11.17. Admonished.
- REVERSION. No. 2249 ER/Cpl. Otley, W.H. 16th Battn. reverts to Permanent grade of Private as from 20.11.17.

20.11.17.

MARCHED OUT. 19 N.C.O's marched out to Overseas Training Brigade. 20.11.17.  
P.B. 144019 No. 2428 Pte. Harris, V.L. 48th Battn.

TO HOSPITAL. P.B. 400574 No. 3639 Pte. Wallen, G.S. 47th Bn.  
274595 682 " Litzow, R. "  
400240 3633 " Lang, S.R. "  
----- 2041 " Wright, R.G. 46th Battn.  
163787 7614 " Crowley, P. 15th Battn.  
130791 3538 " Mulvany, J.W. 46th Bn, (3.11.17)

FROM HOSPITAL. P.B. 400201 3692 Pte. Davies, F.J. 47th Bn.  
130791 3528 " Mulvany, J.W. 46th Bn. 16.11.17.

(SGD.) E. K. CARTER, Captain,  
Adjutant, 12th Training Battalion, A. I. F.

NOTICE.

The following Football Matches have been arranged for  
Wednesday afternoon, 21.11.17.

RUGBY LEAGUE.

Signallers V "B" Company, on the Rifle Range, commencing  
at 2.30.p.m.

TEAMS.

SIGNALLERS.

Pte. Todmey,	S.T.
" Tom,	C.M.
" Malligan,	R.
" Bronham,	C.
" Dowry,	D.
" Colborne,	R.
Cpl. Gallivan,	M.
Pte. Royle,	J.
" Hassell,	J.
" Woolaston,	R.
" Hough,	J.
" O'Meally,	W.
" Archbold,	A.
" Oehlman,	W.
" Dyer,	E.

"B" COMPANY.

Sgt. Byrne,	
Pte. Newby,	
" Snow,	
" Fahey,	
" Osborne,	
" Gollan,	
" Warren,	
" Burnett,	
" Litzow,	
" Thompson,	
" Palmer,	
Cpl. Hills,	
Sgt. Adams,	
Pte. Sutton,	) Reserves,
" O'Sullivan,	
Sgt. Bishop,	

BRITISH ASSOCIATION.

12th Training Battn. V. No. 8 N. Z. Hospital, on the  
N.Z. Ground commencing 2.30.p.m.

12th Training Battalion Team.

Pte. Crane,	W.J.	Pte. Hall,	L.
" Brown,	J.	" Halley,	J.B.
" Tucker,	E.C.	" Graham,	
L/Cpl. Wise,	A.W.A.	" Parritts,	
Pte. Martindale,			

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS

No. 18.

by  
LIEUT-COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
COMMANDING 12TH TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F. CODFORD.  
WEDNESDAY, 21ST NOVEMBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER. - 22.11.17.

Lieut. A.H. Moss.

1.  
ORDERLY OFFICER. - 23.11.17.

Lieut. A.H. Moss.

2.  
NEXT FOR DUTY.

Lieut. A.H. Moss.

3.  
BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "B" Coy. Sgt. Hancock, Cpl. Bcdycote, L/Cpl. McKenzie, & 16 men. To mount at 3.50 pm.  
BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Byrne.  
BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "B" Coy. Cpl. Cooper.  
To report to R.S.H. at 7 a.m.  
CANTEEN DUTY. "B" Coy. Sgt. Johnstone, "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter, to report to R.S.H. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Middleton, A.L., Cpl. Hew, "C" Coy. Sgt. Fraser, Cpl. Bruce, "B" Coy. 30 men. To mount at B.O.R. at 6 p.m.  
Lieut. C. Potts, will be in charge of this picquet.  
Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.H.  
C.S.M's. will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.

DUTIES. 5.

The following W.O's and N.C.O's are detailed for duties on dates as stated.

C.S.M. O'Brien,	"A" Coy.	22.11.17.
C.Q.M.S. Shevelling,	"A" Coy.	23.11.17.
C.S.M. Bull,	"B" Coy.	24.11.17.
C.Q.M.S. Masterton,	"B" Coy.	25.11.17.
A/C.S.M. Reordan,	"C" Coy.	26.11.17.
C.Q.M.S. Sande,	"C" Coy.	27.11.17.

They will not leave camp. They will parade all N.C.O's and men on Staff Parades, collect Absentee Reports, and hand over to Orderly Officer. They will be held responsible that the Sergeants' Mess is closed at 10.30 pm.

ROUTINE. 6.

6.30 a.m.	Reveille for Band & Signallers.
7 a.m.	Breakfast for do.
8.15 a.m.	Parade for do.
7.30 a.m.	Reveille.
8 a.m.	Breakfast.
8.15 a.m.	Sick Parade.
9.15 a.m.	Battalion Parade.
2 p.m.	Battalion Parade.

OFFICER FOR OVERSEAS. 7.

The undermentioned officer will hold himself in readiness to proceed Overseas at short notice.

2/Lieut. W. Jackson, 46th Battn.  
He will at once arrange to be fully equipped and will fill in the required certificate to this effect at B.O.R.

MEDICAL CLASSIFICATIONS. 8.

Proceedings of Standing Medical Board held at Codford, 20.11.17 on medically unfit men of 12th Training Battn.

NO.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Finding.
3647	Pte.	Neilson,	H. 47th Battn.	C.3
3645	L/Cpl.	Hines,	V. 45th "	C.3
3742	Pte.	Wells,	H.W. 47th "	C.1
3796	Cpl.	O'Neill,	J.M. 47th "	C.3
3667	Pte.	Keefe,	E. 48th "	A.
3172	"	King,	R.G. 48th "	C.1
3690	"	Hammer	P.H. 48th "	C.1

COMMONWEALTH  
CONSCRIPTION  
REFERENDUM. 9.

In connection with the forthcoming Referendum, LieutCol. G.H.Knox, Commandant, No. 1 Command Depot, has been appointed Deputy Returning Officer for A.I.F. Depots in U.K. All communications in connection with this matter will be sent direct to this Officer who is also empowered to communicate direct to all concerned, make all necessary arrangements, and give orders for the proper conducting of the Poll.

## LEAVE DRAFT. 10.

Men proceeding on Disembarkation Leave will fall in in front of B.O.R. at 6.30.a.m. 22.11.17. The train will return from Paddington at 6.55.p.m. 27.11.17. Men from Scotland return from Paddington at 5.5.p.m. on 28.11.18. Men from Ireland return from Bristol at 8.45.p.m. 29.11.17. Men from Bristol and elsewhere via Bristol will return by 8.45.p.m. train on 27.11.17. Lieut. J.G. Geary will conduct this leave draft to and returning from London.

DRESS. All men are to wear Belts and Hats. If greatcoats are worn, belt must be on the outside. All men are to be shaven, and have clean boots. The attention of all ranks is drawn to the fact that under no circumstances can this Disembarkation Leave be extended. The sending of wives is a waste of money, for they will not be replied to, and the senders crimed for disobedience of Orders on their return.

P A R T. 2.

MARCHED IN.	P.B. 140525	No. 2942	Pte. Lawrence,	N.I.	48th Bn.
	600558	3382	" Fraser,	N.D.	46th Bn.
MARCHED OUT.	P.B. 400186	No. 3708	Pte. McGregor,	W.	47th Bn.
	400564	3725	" Miles,	W.J.	47th Bn.
TO HOSPITAL.	P.B. 140760	No. 5213	Pte. Weirick,	G.	45th Bn.
	-----	731	" Watson,	C.Y.	47th Bn.
	274770	3523	" Goyne,	G.H.	46th Bn.
	163833	7552	" McKenzie,	K.	15th Bn.
FROM HOSPITAL.	P.B. 163765	No. 7574	Pte. Brown,	P.	15th Bn.
	142500	6855	" Watson,	W.P.	15th Bn.
	701172	3701	" Saunders,	W.F.	48th Bn.
	400235	3645	" McLean,	R.W.	47th Bn.
	400174	3674	" Gornley,	P.	47th Bn.

CRIMES AND  
PUNISHMENTS.

P.B. 141329/24. No. 1770 Pte. Kenbrey, W.J. 13th Battn.  
Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots Order 719 of 22.6.17, para bounds. (2) Dress, in that he was found at Wylie without a Paybook or identity disc in his possession. Forfeits 3 days pay. 15/-.

P.B. 166457/21. No. 5168 Pte. Payne, H.V. 16th Battn.  
Breaking Camp whilst undergoing Field Punishment. Failing to answer his name when undergoing punishment. Forfeits 28 days pay. ~~25/-~~ £7.0.0.

P.B. 142457/21. No. 7054 Pte. Stapleton, A. 15th Battn.  
Breaking Camp whilst undergoing Field punishment. Failing to answer his name when undergoing punishment. Forfeits 21 days pay. £5.5/-.

P.B. 178380/21. No. 3079 Pte. Lukehurst, W. 52nd Battn.  
Absent without leave from midnight 20.11.17, until 10.45.a.m. 21.11.17. (1 day)  
Forfeits 21 days pay. £5.5/-.

(SGD). E. K. CARTER, Captain,  
Adjutant, 12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.

1917  
1918  
1919

...in connection with the ...  
...of the ...  
...of the ...  
...of the ...

*Handwritten signature*

...of the ...  
...of the ...  
...of the ...  
...of the ...

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

No 19. <sup>66</sup>

By  
 Lt-Colonel E.A. Drake Brockman, C.H.G.  
 COMMANDING 12th. TRAINING BATTALION? A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 THURSDAY, 22nd, NOVEMBER, 1917.

- ORDERLY OFFICER. -- 23.11.17. --- Lt. A.H. Moss.
1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER. -- 24.11.17. -- Lt. A.H. Moss.
- 2  
 NEXT FOR DUTY. Lt. A.H. Moss.
- 3  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "A" Coy., Sgt. Grady, Cpl. Beness. L/Cpl. Lyndon, and 16 men to mount at 3.50 pm.
4.  
Battalion Orderly Sgt. "A" Coy., Sgt. Fathers.  
BATTALION ORDERLY CPL. "A" Coy. Cpl. Bolton.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 7 a.m.  
 CANTINEEN DUTIES. "A" Coy., Sgt. Phillips, A.F. Cpl. Baxter.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "B" Coy., Sgt. Oldfield, Cpl. Burns.  
 "C" Coy. Sgt. Doe. L/Cpl Kelsey. "A" Coy., 30 men to mount at B.O.R. at 6 p.m.  
 FATIGUE. "C" COY., Sgt. Stathan, and 4 Home Service men to report to H.Q. M. Store at 8 a.m.  
 Lt. W. Jackson is detailed to take charge of the Inlying Picquet on 23/11/17.
- BRIGADE DUTIES. GUARD. "A" Coy. Cpl Murray and 6 men to be on duty at Light Railway & Forage Store. To mount at B.O.R. at 7.30 a.m. DRESS. Full marching Order.
- 5  
 "B" Coy. Cpl Allmann and 6 men to be on duty at Pumping Station. To mount at B.O.R. at 3-30 p.m. DRESS. Full Marching order.  
 PICQUET. "C" Coy., Sgt McKee, L/Cpl Parish, and 10 men to report to the A.P.M., No 14 Camp for instructions at 6 p.m. To mount at B.O.R. at 5-45 p.m.  
 FATIGUES. "A" Coy., Sgt. Gardner and 15 men to report to the O/C, Supplies, near Guard Room A.S.C. Imperial Camp at 8-45 a.m. To mount at B.O.R. at 8-15 a.m.  
 "A" Coy. Sgt. Eastment, and 8 men to report to R/way Station, Codford, at 8-15 a.m. To mount at B.O.R. at 7-45 a.m. They will carry unexpended portion of the day's rations.  
 "B" Coy. Cpl. Masely and 4 men to report to R/way Station Codford at 5-45 a.m.  
 Company Orderly Sgt. will arrange with Sgt. of Guard to see that this fatigue is awakened in time.  
 "C" Coy. 1 N.C.O. and 8 men (Home service if possible) to report to Women's C.L. Hut, Codford, at 9 a.m. To mount at B.O.R. at 8-30 a.m.  
 Company Orderly Sgts will parade all duties and fatigues reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sgt., who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M's will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.
- BRIGADE FIELD OFFICER 6. Lieut. B.R. Bird, M.C. is detailed to act as Brigade Field Officer 23/11/17. To commence duties at 12-30 p.m. For duties, see B.R.O. No 1, para 33, dated 4/11/17.
- PALLIASSES & BOLSTERS. 7. All palliasses and bolsters are to be returned to the Q.M. Store not later than 3p.m. on 23/11/17.
- DRESS. 8. All Caps, Service Dress, and Cap Badges, are to be returned to the Q.M. Store at once. Credit entries for these will be made on men's Q1 Forms.



67

SIGNALLERS.  
9.

The undermentioned men will parade at B.O.R. at 9 a.m.  
23/11/17:

NAME No.	Rank.	Name	Battn.
1819	Pte	PRESSLAND, J	45th.
2516	"	RICHARDSON, S	"
3948	"	MITTEN, E.D.	46th.
3497	"	SMITH, E.	47th.
2272	"	CHELLEW, B.E.	48th.
3445	"	WOODALL, I.L.	"
3135	"	CLARK, H.J.	"
3476	"	SOUTH, F.D.C./	50th.
3419	"	JOHNSON, E.E.	"
155	"	CHATWIN, D.	51st.
7054	"	STAPLETON, A.	15th.
1140	"	COOPER, J.	16th.

They will parade with full kits ready for transfer back to their original Units.

The Coy. Clerk of the Signal School will arrange to hand all A.F's B.122, and Q1 into the B.O.R. at 9 a.m.

SMALL BOX  
RESPIRATORS.  
10.

Instances have been brought to notice of Small Box Respirators with face pieces, marked "Home Forces", being issued to Draft Finding Units for the purpose of fitting as Equipment for Overseas use.

It is pointed out that only Small Box Respirators with H.C. Canisters will be fitted (These canisters are painted brown). If Small Box Respirators, other than H.C. above referred to be supplied, the following particulars should be forwarded through the usual channels to D.M.D.O.S. A.I.F., Tidworth.

- (1). Date and origin of issue.
- (2). Marks on packing cases.
- (3). Packing Notes.

The Q.M. is warned to note these instructions when issuing Small Box Respirators from Store to Drafts.

BRIGADE MUSK)  
METRY SCHOOL.  
11.

The following N.C.O's have been selected to attend a Brigade Musketry School, assembling on Monday, 26th. November at 8-30 a.m. at Hut No 16, Camp No 2, 15th. Training Bn., No 651, Sgt. McLELLAN, W.L., 48th. Bn. No 1539a Cpl. BODYCOTE, S., 47th. Bn.

They will report at B.O.R. at 7-45 a.m., and at the School as above. Mid-day meal will be carried. The duration of the Course is one week.

DRESS. Brill Order, Short Service Rifle, 3 clips of dummy cartridges, oil bottle, pull-through, and flannellette.

(Auth. B.R.O. 14, para 199, of 21/11/17).

P.T. & BAYONET  
TRAINING COURSE.  
12.

The following N.C.O's have been selected to attend the Preliminary P.T. and Bayonet Training Course assembling at the Gymnasium, Devonport, on 26th. November, 1917.

No 3018, L/Sgt. BODYCOTE, C.E., 47th. Bn.,  
825, Cpl. BENESS, A., 13th. Bn.

They will report at B.O.R. at 9 a.m., and at the Gymnasium Devonport by 3 p.m. on the date of assembly.

Rifles and bayonets will be taken. These N.C.O's must be medically examined as to fitness to undergo what is a strenuous course of instruction, and the certificate returned together with the usual kit and equipment certificate.

(Auth. B.R.O. 15, para 189, of 20/11/17).

68

**BOMBING COURSE.** The following N.C.O's have been selected to attend the next Course of Instruction in Bombing, assembling at the Southern Command Bombing School, Lyndhurst, on 28th. November.

No 1433. L/Sgt. OLDFIELD, F.R., 47th Btn.  
263, Cpl. BRADHOCK, W.D., 15th Btn.

They will report at B.O.R. at 9 a.m. and at the Orderly Room, Lyndhurst Camp by 6 p.m. on the date of Assembly. The following articles etc will be taken to the school: Suit of canvas or overalls if available, notebooks, knives, forks, spoons, full equipment with packs, S.M.L.M. Rifles, and 65 rounds of S.A. Ball Ammunition. Blankets are not required.

The attention of Coy. Commanders is drawn to the certificates required re kit, and medical fitness,

(Auth. B.R.O. 12, para 174, of 19/11/17).

**ROUTINE.**  
14.

Reveille 6-30 a.m.  
Breakfast 7 a.m.  
Sick Parade 7-15 a.m.  
Route March 8-15 a.m.  
Battalion Parade (8th. week only) 2 p.m.

**BOMBING TESTS.**  
15.

All men in the 10th., 11th., 13th., and 14th. week of training, who have not yet thrown three live bombs at the Brigade Bombing School, will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7-45 a.m. on 23/11/17. Mid-day meal to be carried. Nominal rolls to accompany these men.

**ROUTE MARCH.**  
16.

All men in the 11th., 13th., and 14th. weeks of Training will fall in on the Regimental Parade Ground at 8-15 a.m. on 23/11/17.

**DRESS.** All ranks except Coy. Commanders will parade in full marching order. Hats to be worn. Waterproof sheet to be folded under flap of packs, water bottles filled; Company Commanders will not parade.

Mid-day meal to be carried in haversacks.

**ROUTE.** Codford St. Mary, Fisher-de-la-nere, Deptford, Steeple Langford, Hanging Langford, Wylie, Sherrington, Bayton, Codford St. Mary, and back to Camp.

**OFFICERS TO ACCOMPANY** Capt. Toft, Lt. Morrell, Lt. Hynes, and 2/Lt. Potts.

Men in the 8th, 9th, and 10th. weeks of training will parade as above, march to Wylie, and then return to camp. Mid-day rations will not be carried by this party.

**OFFICERS TO ACCOMPANY.** Lt. Jennings, Lt. Young, and Lt. Jackson.

**N.C.O's.**  
17.

Companies will render to B.O.R. by 5 p.m. 23/11/17, Nominal rolls, in duplicate of all N.C.O's (Substantive and Acting Rank), showing how such N.C.O's are employed in the Btn. Attention is again drawn to B.R.O. No 14, para 15, of 17/11/17.

**MUSKETRY.**  
18.

Following are the results of the General Musketry Course completed on 21/11/17.

No of men completed	29.
1st. Class Shots	12.
2nd. " "	12.
3rd. " "	5

Highest scores were made by:-

7446, Pte REEVES, T.J.	"A" Coy	119.
7445, " RAPKINS, H.T.	"A" Coy	118.

LEWIS MACHINE GUN TESTS, 20. Following are the names of the three men who made the fastest times in the Lewis Machine Gun Tests:-

No.	Rank.	Name	Unit	Artic n Stripping.
7446	Pte	REEVES, T.J.	15th.	10 secs 53 secs.
7540	"	KENNEDY, W.J.	15th.	10 secs 45 secs.
7530	"	HERBERT, J	15th.	10 secs 55 secs.

The respective times for re-assembling, and loading magazine were:-

Pte Reeves,	1min. 30 secs	(1min 10 secs)
Pte Kennedy,	2min. 6 secs	(1min 10 secs)
Pte Herbert,	2min. 3 secs	(1min 9 secs).

## PART 2.

MARCHED IN.

Nil.

MARCHED OUT.  
(Struck off  
Strength)

P.B. 271165, No 3347, Pte Rice, W.A., 48th. Btn.  
P.B. 700156, No 3700 " Reubenichy W, "  
P.B. 274857, 3476 " Thomson, R.W. 46th. Btn.  
P.B. 274872, 3485 " Woodhouse, J.E. "  
P.B. 985868, 3145 " Thompson, G, 47th. Btn.

TO HOSPITAL.

P.B. 212199, 3235, Pte Wyatt, J., 46th Btn.  
P.B. 274680, 3678, A/L/Cpl MCKENZIE, J.G., 45th. Btn.

FROM HOSPITAL

P.B. 275233, 7500, Pte DAVIES, R.A., 13ty. Btn  
P.B. 400667, 3796, Pte O'NEILL, J.M., 47th. Btn.  
P.B. 9204, 1720, " Buchanan, B.F. 9th. Btn.  
P.B. 191878, 6602, " THOMAS, H.J. 14th. Btn.

CRIMES &  
PUNISHMENTS.

P.B. 201722/15, No 3755, Pte DONALDSON, W.J. 45th. Btn  
Insolence to his Superior Officer. Forfeit 7 days' pay 35/-  
P.B. 145285/21, No 2223, Pte PATTERSON, J.K., 15th. Btn  
Neglect to obey A.I.F Depots in U.K. Order 22/6/17 in  
that he was found out of bounds without a pass. Forfeit  
2 days' pay -- 10/-  
P.B. 166913/17, 6253, Pte EVANS, W.E. 15th. Btn.  
Absent from Tattoo Roll-call, 21/11/17; absent from 2p.m.  
parade, 22/11/17. Forfeit 7 days' pay -- 35/-  
P.B. 141361/21, 7038, Pte MARTIN, A.M., 13th. Btn.  
A.W.L. from 2400, 20/11/17 until 9a.m. 22/11/17. Forfeit  
7 days' pay. -- £2/5/-  
P.B. 275272/16, 7492, Pte JENSEN, W.J., 13th. Btn.  
(1) Absent from 7-30 p.m. parade.  
(2) Refusing to go on parade when ordered to do so.  
Forfeit 28 days' pay -- £7.  
P.B. 14852/20, 6505, Pte Foster, H.J., 14th. Btn.  
Out of Bounds. Forfeits 2 days' pay -- 10/-  
P.B. 261113/16, 2679, Pte MARSHALL, W.J., 16th. Btn.  
A.W.L. from m.n. 20/11/17 till 11p.m. 21/11/17. Forfeits  
2 days' pay -- 15/-  
P.B. 211123/22, 5461, Pte TOOMEY, S.T., 45th. Btn.  
A.W.L. from m.n. 20/11/17 till 10 p.m. 21/11/17. Forfeit  
2 days' pay. -- 15/-  
P.B. 142851/22, 2249, Pte OTLEY, W., 16th. Btn.  
Out of Bounds w/out a pass. Forfeit 3 days' pay -- 15/-  
P.B. 3641, Pte DAVIS, M.L., 48th. Btn.  
A.W.L. from m.n. 20/11/17 till 6 a.m. 22/11/17. Forfeit  
2 days' pay -- £1.  
P.B. 3680, Pte MOON, A.M., 48th. Btn.  
A.W.L. from m.n. 20/11/17 till 6 a.m. 22/11/17. Forfeits  
2 days' pay. -- £1.

APPOINTMENTS. No 2101, Pte WADE, J, 47th. Btn., is appointed A/Sgt.  
W/out E.D.P.  
No 7499, Pte. HONILEY, C.L., 13th. Btn. is appointed A/Sgt.  
W/out E.D.P.

REVERSIONS. P.B.274680, No 3678, A/L/Cpl. McKENZIE, J.G., 45th. Btn.  
reverts to the permanent grade of Pte on admission to  
Hospital, 22/11/17.  
No 3591, A/Sgt. KAVANAGH, W.P. 48th. Btn. reverts to the  
ranks as from 13/11/17.

(Sgd) H.K. Carter, Captain,  
Adjutant, 12th. Training Battn., A.I.F.  
NOTICE.

ENTERTAINMENT; The entertainment in the Regimental Institute on 23/11/17  
will be given by the "COORNS", at 7-30 p.m.

FOOTBALL. The following matches have been arranged for Saturday,  
24thth. inst.

AUSTRALIAN GAME.

12th. T.B.	V	13th. T.B.	on PIMPLE.
do.	V	15th. T.B.	on Rifle Range.

SOCCER.

12th. T.B.	V	13th. T.B.	on PIMPLE.
------------	---	------------	------------

All players are asked to meet near the Miniature Range at  
1-30 p.m. sharp.  
The team to represent the 12th. T.B. against the 15th. T.B.  
on the R.Range on Saturday will be picked from:- Sgt  
Beaton, Sgt. Taylor, Sgt. Featherstone, Ptes Green, Scott,  
McPherson, Sampson, Maddocks, Dobson, Sgt. Doe, Cpl Price,  
Pte Kavanagh, Sgr. Clark, Jenkins, Howard, Pte Middleton,  
Sgr. Rutherford, Sgr. Barnes, Sgt. Fraser, Sgt. Humphries,  
Pte Harrison, Sgr. Harris, Pte Arthur;  
The team to represent the 12th. T.B. against the 13th. T.B  
on the PIMPLE will be selected from the following:- Sgt.  
Reiss, Cpl Cummings (Capt), Ptes Zeven (Vice-Capt), Cpl.  
Smith, F.R., Pte Thiele, Cpl Johncock, Sgt. Hamburger, Sgt.  
Hurley, Pte Gates, Pte Thompson, c.J., Pte Smith T.H.,  
Cpl Kinsella, Sgr. Hall, Sgr. O'Connell, Sgt. Brennan,  
Sgr. Kuhl, Pte Genge, Cpl. Lucas, Lt. Jennings, Pte Kernot,

W.H. Jennings, Lt.

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS

No. 20

by  
LIEUT-COLONEL. E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.,  
COMMANDING 12TH TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F. CODFORD.  
FRIDAY: 23RD NOVEMBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER:- 24.11.17. Lieut. A.H.Moss.

1.

ORDERLY OFFICER:- 25.11.17. Lieut. A.H.Moss.

2.

NEXT FOR DUTY: Lieut. A.H.Moss.

3.

BATTALION DUTIES: BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "C" Coy. Sgt. Davies, "A" Coy. Cpl. Cawley, "C" Coy. 2/Cpl. (to supply) & 16 men. To mount at 11.a.m.

4.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "C" Coy. Sgt. Phelan;

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "C" Coy. Cpl. Moody.

To report to R.S.H. at 7.a.m.

CANTEEN DUTY. "B" Coy. Sgt. Fletcher, "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter, To report to R.S.H. at 11.10.a.m. for

instructions.

INFLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Phillips, E.A., Cpl. Bolton,

"B" Coy. Sgt. Bland, Cpl. Trevarthen, & "C" Coy. 30 men,

To mount at B.O.R. at 11.a.m.

2/Lt. G. Ward will be in charge of this picquet.

Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all fatigues and duties, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.H.

C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.

SIGNALLERS. 5.

The undermentioned men are to be transferred to the Signal School. They will parade at B.O.R. at 9.a.m. 24.11.17. with complete kits, A.Fis. B.122. and Nominal Roll. Company Orderly Sergeants will be in attendance.

3623	Pte. Cartwright,	A.	45th Bn.
1641	" Jeffries,	A.J.	"
1695	" King,	A.E.	46th Bn.
3766	" Bryant,	R.T.	47th Bn.
3633	" Langtree,	A.J.	"
3722	" Osborne,	A.E.	"
3653	" Peace,	P.	"
3741	" Walshe,	J.V.	"
752	" Wotton,	H.I.	"
3643	" Gorge.	R.W.	48th Bn.

MEN CONFINED TO THE GUARD ROOM.

6.

Company Orderly Sergeants will in future visit the Guard room daily at 7.a.m. and take a list of the prisoners of the Coy. confined in the Guard room. They will sign the duty roster held at the Guard room for this purpose.

Company Orderly Sergeants are responsible that <sup>C.S.M.'s</sup> ~~prisoners~~ of men held in the Guard room without trial are brought personally to the notice of their Company Commanders, who are responsible that the cases are investigated immediately.

INVENTIONS. 7.

No member of the A.I.F. is to be kept back from going overseas in his proper turn on account of any invention he may propose without the sanction of Headquarters, A.I.F. Depots in U.K.

(Auth. Standing Order 2729 &f)

ESCORTS.

8.

No N.C.O. or men on escort duty will be given leave whilst away on such duty. If such N.C.O. or men are due for leave they must wait until they have returned from such escort duty.

(Auth. Headquarters Standing Order 2732.)

72

KIT BAGS OF MEN  
TRANSFERRED.

9.

In future, in order to fix the responsibility of the loss of kits of men proceeding on transfer from this Unit to any other, an extra copy of the Nominal roll of all such drafts will be prepared and headed "List of kits". Against each man's name will be marked the number of kit bags in his possession. These lists will be checked and signed by the Officer (that is the Company Commander) responsible for the despatch of the draft. It will be signed by the Conducting Officer or N.C.O. in charge of the draft, and any other Officer or N.C.O. who is temporarily in charge of the drafts baggage. The conducting Officer or N.C.O. will obtain a receipt from the Unit to which the draft proceeds for each bag specified on the list before his clearance is effected. This list must be returned to B.O.R. by the conducting Officer or N.C.O.

## Q.L.FORMS. 10.

Attention is again directed to Circular Memo 158, of 25.9.17.

When a man is transferred from this Unit to any other the Q.L. Form will be despatched by BATTALION ORDERLY ROOM direct to the soldier's new Commanding Officer. Companies are responsible that Nominal rolls of all men to be transferred ~~from~~ are sent to the R.Q.M. who in turn is responsible that the necessary Q.L. Forms are forwarded to B.O.R. at once.

## MUSKETRY. 11.

All men who have not yet completed the General Musketry Course will parade on G. & H. pegs on Battalion parade ground at 8.15.a.m. on Monday, 26.11.17. This includes all "A" Class men employed. Lieut. Young & Lieut. Bird will accompany the above parade to the Range.

))))))-----

P A R T 2.CRIMES AND  
PUNISHMENTS.

P.B. 211070/23 No. 3408 Pte. Malligan, R.W., 45th Bn.  
A.W.L. from 20.11.17 until 22.11.17. (2 days).  
Forfeits 2 days pay R.W. and 14 days pay. 34. Total.  
P.B. 143732/21 No. 3246 Pte. Tom, C.M., 45th Bn.  
A.W.L. 20.11.17, until 22.11.17. (2 days).  
Forfeits 2 days pay R.W. and 14 days pay, Total £4.  
P.B.----- No. 487 Sgt. Perry, B. 14th Bn.  
Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots Order para bounds.  
Conduct to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline, Using a duty pass when not on duty.  
Reprimanded.  
P.B. 701111 No. 3662 Pte. Johnson, G. 48th Bn.  
Neglecting to obey A.I.F. Depots Order para bounds.  
Forfeits 1 days pay. 5/-

STRENGTH.  
MARCHED OUT.

P.B.	400122	No.	3635	Pte.	Lenihan,	J.J.	47th Bn.
	400182		3707	"	Jennings,	D.	"
	212188		3218	"	White,	G.J.	"
1	167454		1954	"	Softley,	E.J.	"
	274711		3724	"	Thompson,	T.	45th Bn.
	253352		7361	"	Anderson,	J.A.	13th Bn.
	149110		147	"	Corney,	H.	"
	-----		3476	"	South.	F.D.C.	50th Bn.
	-----		3419	"	Johnson,	E.E.	"
	-----		155	"	Chatwin,	D.	51st Bn.
	-----		1140	"	Cooper,	J.	16th Bn.

## TO HOSPITAL.

P.B.	701206	No.	3596	A/Sgt.	Doe,	C.H.	48th Bn.
	274709		3730	Pte.	Taylor,	E.A.	45th Bn.
	-----		714	"	Curtis,	F.	47th Bn.
	400103		3593	"	Bergin,	J.L.	"

FROM HOSPITAL. P.B. 400017 No. 3640 Pte. Heath, R.K. 47th Bn;  
 400218 3738 " Pothecary, D.T. "  
 400574 3639 " Wallen, G.S. "

REVERSION: P.B. 701206. No.3596 A/Sgt. Doe, C.H. reverts to his permanent grade of Private on admission to Hospital: 23.11.17.

P A R T 1, Continued.

ROUTINE. 12: 6.30 a.m. Reveille:  
 6.45 a.m. Sick Parade:  
 7.15 a.m. Breakfast:  
 8 a.m. to 9 a.m. General Medical Inspection:  
 9 a.m. to 10 a.m. Kit Inspection & Cleaning of lines under Company arrangements.  
 10.15 a.m. Battalion Parade.

MEDICAL INSPECTION. 13. Companies will parade at the Medical Hut for inspection at the following times:-

"A" Coy. 8 a.m.  
 "B" Coy. 8.15 a.m.  
 "C" Coy. 8.30 a.m.  
 Signallers. 8.45 a.m.

Company Clerks will parade at the Medical Hut with complete Nominal rolls of their Company.

INTER-COMPANY CLEANLINESS COMPETITIONS. 14.

The following is the result of the Inter-Company Cleanliness competition for to-day, 23.11.17.

1st. Signallers, (Easily) 2nd. "B" Coy.  
 3rd. "C" Coy. 4th "A" Coy.

A number of huts were very good.  
 Worst huts were the three in isolation.

(Signed). E. K. CARTER, Captain,  
 Adjutant, 12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.

N O T I C E S.

SERGEANTS MESS. A meeting of the old members of the 12th T.B. Sergeants Mess will be held at 6.30 p.m. on Monday, 26.11.17.

A meeting of all present members of the Mess will be held at 7 p.m. on the same date.

All members not on special duty MUST attend.

ENTERTAINMENT. A Cinema Show will be given in the Regimental Institute No.13 Camp at 7.30 p.m. on Saturday, 24.11.17.

At 7.45 p.m. there will be a Y.M.C.A. Fellowship Meeting in Room 1, Hut 0.1. Officers quarters, No. 14 Camp.

RUGBY FOOTBALL. A Match will be played on the Rifle Range to-morrow, 24.11.17. between Signallers & "A" Coy. Teams will be picked from the following:-

"A" COMPANY.  
 Capt. J.P.G. Toft, Sgt. Eastment.  
 W. Diamond, G. Perry.  
 E. Phillips, J. Byrne.  
 A. Middleton, Johnston.  
 Bradley, W. Fahey.  
 A. Snow, H. Byrne.  
 Adams, Warren.  
 Kimbrey, Newby.  
 Litzow, Burnett.

Thompson.

74

---

N O T I C E S. Continued.RUGBY FOOTBALL. Teams.SIGNALLERS.

T. Toomey.	C.D. Broomham.
W. O'Heally,	R. Woolaston.
W. Harris.	J. Boyle.
J. Dugan.	H. Worner.
R. Halligan.	C. Tom.
C. Colebourne.	V. Jones.
D. Gallivan.	J. Davis.
R. P. Potts.	D. Torney.
C. H. Blighten.	

---



by  
 LIEUT-COLONEL. R.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN. C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 12TH TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F. CODFORD.  
 SATURDAY. 24TH NOVEMBER, 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER.- 25.11.17. Lieut. A.H.Moss.

1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER.- 26.11.17. Lieut. A.H.Moss.

2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. A.H.Moss.

3.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "B" Coy. Sgt. Byrne, F.H. Cpl. Cooper, L/Cpl. White, & "A" Coy. 16 men. To mount at 11.am.  
 4. BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Bland.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "B" Coy. Cpl. Bodycote.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 7.30am.  
 CAMPFIRE DUTY. "C" Coy. Sgt. Euberly, "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter  
 To report to R.S.M. at 11.30.am for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Parry, Cpl. Bradnock, V.B.  
 "C" Coy. Sgt. Craig, V.H. Cpl. Tyers, G.H. "B" Coy. 30 men.  
 To mount in front of B.O.R. at 11.a.m.  
 Lieut. C.M. Potts will be in charge of this picquet.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
 fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
 who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M.'s will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

DUTIES, 5. The following N.O.'s & N.C.O.'s are detailed for duties  
 on dates as shewn hereunder:-

C.S.M. O'Brien,	"A" Coy.	28.11.17.
C.Q.M.S. Shevelling,	"A" Coy.	28.11.17.
C.S.M. Bull,	"B" Coy.	30.11.17.
G/Q.M.S. Masterton,	"B" Coy.	1.12.17.
A/C.S.M. Reordan,	"C" Coy.	2.12.17.
C.Q.M.S. Sando,	"C" Coy.	3.12.17.

They will not leave camp. They will parade all N.C.O.'s  
 and men on Staff Parades, collect Absentee Reports and  
 hand over to the Orderly Officer. They will be held  
 responsible that the Sergeants Mess is closed at 10.30p.

DIVINE SERVICE,  
 6.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND SERVICE.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 10.am for Service  
 in Church Army Hut, Camp No. 5. at 10.30.a.m.

Holy Communion at close of Parade Service.

The following Officers will attend. Capt. J.P.G. Toft,  
 (in charge), Capt. A. Harrington, Capt. R.T. Tarrant, Lieut.  
 J.K. Hall, H.M. Shepherdson, B.R. Bird, & 2/Lt. W. Jackson.

ROMAN CATHOLIC SERVICE.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 8.15.a.m. for  
 Service in C.W.L. Hut, Codford at 8.45.a.m.

Lieut. T.J. Hynes, will be in charge of this parade.

PRESBYTERIAN, METHODIST & O.P.D. Service.

Parade on Regimental Parade Ground at 10.15.am. for  
 Service in the Regimental Institute, No. 13 Camp at  
 10.30.a.m. Holy Communion at close of parade Service.

The following Officers will attend:- Lieut. W.H. Jennings  
 (in charge), Lieuts. J. Young, & C.C. Drane,

CHURCH PARADE is compulsory for all ranks not actually  
 on duty.

DRESS, Web belts, & Hats, C.P. turned up at side.

C.S.M. Bull will parade all R.C. & O.P.D., handing same  
 over to Officers in charge of parades.

ROUTINE, 7.

7.a.m.	Reveille,
8.a.m.	Breakfast,
8.30.a.m.	Sick Parade.

**BOMBING. 8.** The following men will parade in front of B.O.R. at 7.30. am on Monday, 26.11.17. and proceed to Headquarters, 3rd Training Brigade for a 7 days Bombing Course, reporting to Headquarters at 8.a.m. daily.

3676	Pte. Laxly,	T.J.L.	"C" Cty.
3618	" Becker,	A.R.	"
3671	" Le Cernu	H.E.	"
3656	" Hollingsworth,	E.	"
2615	" Quinn,	C.E.L.	"
3693	" Russell,	A.V.	"
3602	" Trenbath,	W.L.	"
3739	" Zevern,	R.N.	"
3707	" Small,	A.E.	"
1705	" Green,	C.G.C.	"

**MUSKETRY. 9.** All men who have not yet completed the General Musketry Course will parade on "G" & "H" Pegs on Battalion Parade Ground at 8.15.a.m. on Monday, 26.11.17. This includes all "A" Class men employed. Lieut. J. Young & Lieut. B.R. Bird, will accompany the above parade to the Range. The following N.C.O.'s will accompany the above party, and report to the Officer in charge.

Sgt. Oakes,	Sgt. Wright.
" Hurley.	" Merriett.

**ANTI-GAS EQUIPMENT. 10.**

In future the time during which the Box Respirator is breathed through for Drill purposes will not be entered on the record card. Only the times during which the Respirator is worn in Shell Gas or Cloud Gas will be recorded. In order to allow for the total time during which a Respirator has been breathed through, it will be assumed, when estimating its condition, that it has been worn for one hour per week for drill purposes.

(Auth. Brig.R.O. No.17. of 24.11.17, para 231.)

**PRESERVED VEGETABLES & TINNED FOODS. 11.**

The following extract from Southern Command Orders is promulgated for the information and necessary action of all concerned:-

"A considerable number of instances have been brought to notice in which Units are already including in their diet sheets dried & imported vegetables & tinned fruits.

This practice will be entirely discontinued while supplies of fresh home-grown vegetables are available.

Tinned salmon, except for making fish paste, sardines & other imported tinned food will only be used for messing in cases of emergency"

(Auth. Brig.R.O. No.17. of 24.11.17. para. 233)

N.B. The R.Q.M. and Messing Officer are directed to make all necessary arrangements to comply with this Order.

**BOUNDS. 12.**

Both cookhouses are out of bounds to all N.C.O.'s and men of the 12th Training Battalion, except those actually employed on the Messing Staff.

Severe disciplinary action will be taken with N.C.O.'s and men acting in contravention to this Order,

**MESSING. 13.**

Company Commanders will submit to B.O.R. by noon, 25.11.17. lists showing:-

(a) Numbers & Names & Medical Classification of all men in their respective Companies employed in the cookhouses or on the Messing staff.

(b) Statement showing the numbers of Huts occupied for messing purposes.

(c) A Nominal Roll of Class men detailed as Mess Orderlies.

N.B. No "A" Class men is to be employed as Mess Orderly.

FIRE PIQUET. 14 Until further orders "C" Company is detailed as fire Piquet in case of fire. The O.C. "C" Company is responsible that the necessary arrangements are made for this Company to turn out in correct order in case of fire.

## HUT CLEANING

COMPETITION 15. The following are the results of the Hut Cleaning Competition:-

1st.	Signallers (Easily)	2nd.	"B" Coy.
3rd.	"C" Coy.	4th.	"A" Coy.

Best hut is Signallers No. 5. The Signallers gained the competition for the week. The O.C. Signal School will submit the names of 8% of his Company for Good Conduct Leave instead of 4%.

MEDICAL CLASS-  
IFICATIONS. 16.

Excepting cases where disability in the opinion of the R.M.O. would contra-indicate, B.L.A. Class men will be trained as "A" Class.

B.L.A. Class men are to be shown on the "G.2" and daily "G.3" as "Undergoing Training", and in their correct weeks, until otherwise classified.

Company Commanders will arrange for such men to be examined every Monday afternoon by the R.M.O. for re-classification.

(Auth. G.S. 2/1 dated 24.11.17.)

TRAINING  
RECORDS. 17.

Company Commanders will arrange that in future the following information, signed by themselves, is recorded in the paybooks of all men warned to proceed Overseas.

Date of joining Training Battalion.  
Musketry. (Class shot and date).  
Thrown three live Bombs. (date).  
Passed through Standard Gas Tests. (date).  
Lewis Gun tests. (date).  
Rifle Grenades. (date).  
Specialists.  
Dental Fitness. (date).  
Medical Fitness. (date).

SIGNALLERS. 18. The undermentioned men are to be transferred to the 4th Divisional Signal School, provided they have fired Musketry, completed Bombing, and passed the Standard Gas Tests.

No. 3384 Pte. Davidson,	H.J. 48th Bn.
3113 L/Sgt. Hamburger,	W. "

These men will parade at B.O.R. at 9.a.m. 25.11.17. They will parade with full kit and equipment complete, including Box Respirator. A.F's. B.122 are to accompany.

The O.C. Signal School will arrange to take these men over at 9.a.m. together with others being transferred from 13th Training Battalion.

DRYING ROOMS.  
19.

The G.O.C. in Chief, has noticed during his inspection that in many Camps the drying rooms are not being made sufficient use of for drying clothes. The R.Q.M. will make all arrangements to allot drying rooms to each Company to enable the men to have their clothes dried whenever necessary. On no occasion are wet clothes to be hung up to dry in occupied Barrack rooms.

No drying room is to be misappropriated for purposes other than those for which it was built without written authority from Command Headquarters.

The R.Q.M. will arrange that this Order is adhered to.

P A R T. 2.CRIMES AND  
PUNISHMENTS.

P.B. 275272/11 No. 7492 Pte. Jensen, W.J. 13th Bn.  
Absent from picket, after being duly warned.  
28 days Field Punishment No. 2. £7/-/-.

P.B. 274712 No. 3732 Pte. Thompson, W. 45th Bn.  
A.W.L. from 20.11.17, until 21.11.17. (1 day).  
Forfeits 7 days pay. £1/15/-.

P.B. 212430 No. 3275 Pte. Rathborne, J.V. 46th Bn.  
A.W.L. from 23.11.17. until apprehended 10.p.m. 23.11.17.  
Forfeits 14 days pay R.W.  
28 days Field Punishment No. 2. Total forfeitures £7/5/-.

P.B. ----- No. 3361 Pte. Burrows, R.H. 46th Bn.  
Overstaying Leave, A.W.L. from 20.11.17 until 24.11.17.  
Forfeits 4 days pay R.W.  
Forfeits 28 days pay. Total forfeitures £8/-/-.

MARCHED IN  
(Taken on  
Strength).

Capt. W.M. Amphlett, A.A.D.C.  
~~xxx~~ P.B. 46503 No. 1430 Sgt. Bourke, C. 46th Bn.  
P.B. ----- No. 6613 Pte. Woods, G.R. 13th Bn.  
----- 170 " Herbert, B.W.J. "  
----- 5415 " O'Leary, J.C. 14th Bn.  
----- 6117 " Willsher, J.D. "  
----- 5427 " Punton, H.A. "  
----- 112 " Pike, W.H. "  
----- 3269 " Crapper, C.A. "  
----- 5071 " Ogden, D.H. "  
----- 6733 " Martinson, A. 15th Bn.  
----- 7095 " Zerk, A.E. 16th Bn.  
----- 5989 " Barlow, W.J. "  
----- 2971 " Prior, G.E.H. 48th Bn.  
----- 5000 " Haines, H. "  
----- 3466 " Sutton, L.E.A. 50th Bn.  
----- 819 " Eldridge, H. 51st Bn.  
----- 1634 " Cameron, J.A. "  
----- 2784 " Richards, E.P. "  
----- 3512 " Fredericks, H.A. 52nd Bn.  
----- 6733 " Clark, A.K. 15th Bn.

MARCHED OUT.  
(Struck off  
Strength).

Capt. H. C. Horne, 47th Bn.  
P.B. 400249 No. 3753 Pte. Kenn, B. 47th Bn.  
40833 2392 " Cooper, C.J. 46th Bn.

## TO HOSPITAL.

P.B. 268024 No. 7265 Pte. Mitchel, E.W. 15th Bn.  
152735 7436 Sgt. Swan, H.V. "  
275258 7482 Pte. Hartley, H.A. 13th Bn.

## FROM HOSPITAL.

Capt. H. C. Horne, 47th Bn.

## APPOINTMENTS.

The undermentioned men are appointed to the rank of  
Acting Corporal without E.D.P.as from 22.11.17.  
P.B. 186109 No. 1403 Pte. Smith, S.N. 13th Bn.  
268871 7348 " Roberts, C.I. 15th Bn.

(Signed). E. K. CARTER, Captain,  
Adjutant, 12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.

N O T I C E S.

LOST. In "B" Coy ablution benches, one Cameo Ring.  
Reward on returning same to "B" Coy. Orderly Room.

SUNDAY EVENING CONCERT & SONG SERVICE, Vocal & Orchestral.  
in the Regimental Institute, No. 13 Camp, at 7.30.p.m. on  
Sunday, 25.11.17. All Welcome.

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS

No 22. 79

BY

Lt-COLONEL E.A. DRAKE BROCKMAN C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 12th. TRAINING BATTALION A.I.F. CODFORD.

ORDERLY OFFICER. - 26/11/17 - Lt. A.H. Moss.  
 1  
 ORDERLY OFFICER - 27/11/17 - Lt. A.H. Moss.  
 2  
 NEXT FOR DUTY LT. A.H. Moss.  
 3  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "A" Coy. Sgt. Phillips E.A.  
 4 Opl. Bradneck & L/Cpl Iredale. "B" Coy 16 men to mount  
 at B.O.R. at 3-50 p.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SGT. "A" Coy. Sgt. Mastmont.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CPL. "B" Coy. Cpl. Hyles.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 7 a.m.  
 CANTEEN DUTY. "A" Coy. Sgt. Grady, J. Cpl. Baxter.  
 To report to R.S.M. at 11-30 a.m. for instructions.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "B" Coy. Sgt. Fletcher, Cpl. Allmann.  
 "C" Coy. Sgt. Withers. Cpl. Swan. "A" Coy., 30 men to  
 mount at B.O.R. at 6 p.m.  
 Lieut. C.C. Drane will be in charge of this picquet.  
 Company Orderly Sgts will parade all duties and fatigues,  
 reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sgt, who will  
 report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M's will inspect all duties and fatigues before  
 reporting.

MEDICAL INSPECTIONS. 5. Company Commanders will arrange to parade ALL N.C.O's  
 and men, who did not parade for Medical Inspection, on  
 Saturday morning, at 2 p.m. on 26/11/17.  
 Every man on the nominal strength of the respective  
 Companies, must be accounted for, and certificates are  
 to be rendered by Company Commanders to the Commanding  
 Officer personally, when this order has been complied  
 with.

MUSKETRY. 6. All men who have not yet completed the General Musketry  
 Course will parade on "G" & "H" Pops on Battalion  
 Parade Ground at 8-15 a.m. on Monday, 26/11/17.  
 This includes all "A" Class men employed.  
 Lieut. J Young and B.R. Bird M.C. will accompany the  
 above parade to the range.  
 The following N.C.O's will accompany the above party,  
 and report to the Officer in Charge.  
 Sgt OAKES Sgt. WRIGHT  
 " HURLEY " MERRIETT.

LEAVE. 7. When Disembarkation Leave becomes due, COMPANY COMMANDERS  
 will make arrangements regarding pay for men going  
 on leave, at the same time that train timings are asked  
 for. The men going on leave will not be paid until just  
 before departure on leave.  
 (Auth. H.Q. Standing Order 2751).

EQUIPMENT OF OFFICERS, N.C.O'S etc. 8. Officers commanding Units are reminded that Officers,  
 N.C.O's and men proceeding to Schools of Instruction,  
 must be in possession of the necessary equipment as laid  
 down in Orders for the respective Schools.  
 In instances where men are supplied with ammunition, etc  
 before proceeding to Schools, such ammunition must be  
 accounted for on return. All fired cartridge cases,  
 chargers, bandoliers, and any other stores must be handed  
 in to the Q.M. upon return of Officers, N.C.O's, and men  
 from Schools.  
 (Auth. H.Q. Standing Order 2748).

LIGHTS IN  
MILITARY  
ESTABLISHMENTS

9.

Frequent representations from various Civilian Forces Authorities, of contraventions of Lights Orders committed on premises occupied by Officers and O/Ranks, have been received.

Though some of the allegations on this matter have been proved to be ill-founded, it is desirable that the matter should be brought to the notice of all ranks, as the Civilian Population cannot be expected to obey the Lights Orders if they see it violated without proper authority by persons subject to Military Discipline. All cases of failure to comply with the printed instructions issued by the Officer in charge of all Military establishments which are exempted from the Lights Orders will be treated as serious offences against discipline. Competent Military Authorities will invariably authorise a prosecution in all cases of contraventions of the Lights Orders committed on premises in the occupation of Officers or O/Ranks and will in addition forward reports to Higher Authorities in all cases where there is evidence of culpable negligence on the part of the persons subject to Military Law.

(Auth. S.C. Order 2614 of 1917. G.R.O. 1156 of 17/11/17 C.R.S.C. No 30719/1 (A.3)).

PRESERVED VEG-  
-etables and  
Tinned Fruits.

10.

A considerable number of instances have been brought to notice in which Units are already including in their Diet Sheets dried and imported vegetables and tinned fruits. This practice will be entirely discontinued while supplies of fresh home-grown vegetables are available.

Tinned Salmon (except for making fish paste), sardines, and other imported tinned foods, will only be used in cases of emergency.

(Auth. S.C. Order No 2610 of 1917. C.R.S.C. 218651 (Q4)).

A.I.F. XMAS  
BOOK?

11.

A Committee of the A.I.F. in France has published an A.I.F. Xmas Book entitled "FROM THE AUSTRALIAN FRONT". It is a collection of photographs showing every battle-field on which the Australians have fought since their arrival in France. The price is 3/- and the profits are to be devoted to Australian Patriotic Funds. Orders are to be taken at once for this book, which contains 128 pages, and the number of books required by Coys. must be forwarded to B.O.R. by 9 a.m. on 27/11/17.

ANTI-GAS  
EQUIPMENT.

12.

In future, the time during which the Box Respirator is breathed through for drill purposes will not be entered on the Record Card. Only the times during which the Respirator is worn in Shell Gas or Cloud Gas will be recorded. In order to allow for the total time during which a Respirator has been breathed through, it will be assumed, when estimating its condition, that it has been worn for one hour per week for drill purposes.

(Auth. CR. AIF. 9355 (G) of 21/11/17).

## ROUTINE.

13½

6-30 a.m.

REVEILLE.

7 a.m.

BREAKFAST.

7-15 a.m.

SICK PARADE.

8-15 a.m.

BATTALION PARADE.

2 p.m.

BATTALION PARADE.

## RETURNS etc.

14.

All returns etc rendered by Companies to B.O.R. must be signed by an Officer, and not by an N.C.O.

81

DRAFTS FOR  
OVERSEAS.  
15.

All previous Orders relative to the method of preparation of drafts for Overseas are cancelled and the following substituted.

(a) MONDAY RETURNS.

A return showing the numbers of full-trained reinforcements available to reinforce each line Battalion is due from Coys. at 12 noon on Mondays.

(b) 1st. Medical Inspection.

The names of the men constituting the figures submitted in compliance with sub para (a) are to be entered at once on Nominal Roll Form D1, which must be completed in every particular. This roll is to be made out in quadruplicate and only on the forms procurable from B.O.R.

The personnel of the draft will be paraded to the Dental Officer at 2 p.m. on the Monday the return is submitted. The Dental Officer will initial all the names on three copies of the Nominal Roll D1 in the column "1st. Inspection", and will retain the fourth copy.

(c) 1st Medical inspection.

Immediately on completion of the Dental Officer's inspection the draft will be paraded for medical inspection, together with the three remaining rolls, D1.

These rolls will be initialled by the Medical Officer in the column "1st. Inspection".

The M.O. will retain one copy of the roll, and the two remaining rolls are to be forwarded to B.O.R. by 6 p.m. each Monday.

(d) PAYBOOKS.

Company Commanders will take steps immediately the return of "Reinforcements Available" is rendered to see that all Training Returns are completely entered in paybooks.

(e) EQUIPMENT.

Company Commanders will arrange to fully equip all personnel of the draft on the Tuesday morning following the rendering of the return required by sub-para (a). The Q.M. will set Tuesday morning aside for the equipment of drafts.

(f) 2nd. DENTAL INSPECTION.

Immediately definite orders are received for movement, the draft will again be paraded to the Dental Officer for final inspection. Companies will obtain a copy of the roll from B.O.R. The Dental Officer will initial this roll in the column "Final Dental Inspection".

(g) 2nd. Medical Inspection.

On completion of Dental parade as per para (f) the draft will be paraded to the M.O. who will initial the roll in the column "Final Medical Inspection".

The rolls must then be returned to B.O.R. together with A.F.B's 122 for members of the draft at once.

(h) Returns Roll.

In the form D1 is fully completed as required in sub-para (b) there is no need for Companies to render any other returns relative to drafts whatsoever.

(g) CASUALTIES.

In the event of men being taken off the draft for any reason after rolls are first submitted on Mondays, fresh rolls are to be prepared at once only for the substitutes detailed to fill the vacancies caused, and not for the whole draft.

B.O.R. is to be notified at once OF NAMES TO BE DELETED from original rolls.

(h) Complete Rolls. Neither the Dental Officer nor the M.O. will inspect any of the draft unless quite complete as per roll submitted.

DRAFTS FOR  
OVERSEAS.  
(Continued)  
16.

(1) STANDING ORDERS.

These orders are to be regarded as "Standing Orders" and are to be complied with in every detail, commencing Monday, 25/11/17.

MUSKETRY  
COMPETITION.  
17.

A competition will be held during the Musketry Course this week. Details will be given by the Musketry Officers. In addition to the above, the man making the best individual score will receive a silver medal.

CRIMES &  
PUNISHMENTS.  
18.

Attention is drawn to Kings Regulations 1919, sub-para 4. This regulation does not allow that a "Reprimand" can be entered on the Conduct Sheet of an N.C.O. All "Severe Reprimands" must be entered on A.F.B.122 of N.C.O's.

Company Commanders will, at once, take steps to have any entries on N.C.O's Conduct Sheets, of REPRIMANDS ONLY, deleted forthwith.

The conduct sheets of the following N.C.O's are to be forwarded to B.O.R. by 10 a.m. tomorrow, 26/11/17.

2470	Cpl.	LACON,	V.	14th. Btn.
4567	"	NEW	A.H.	15th. Btn.
2396	Sgt.	MONRO	A.C.	"
3261	Cpl.	CALLEY	F.	"
263	"	BLADMOCK	V.D.	"
957	"	WANNER	F.A.	13th. Btn.

N.B. The whole of this order applies also to E.R. and Acting rank N.C.O's.

COURSES.  
19.

The following Courses have been notified up to Monday, December 3, 1917, inclusive.

P.T. & Bayonet Training	Dovenport	Nov. 26.
Bombing	Lyndhurst	Nov. 28.
Officers	Candahar	Nov. 26.
Gas (N.C.O's)	Chisledon	Dec. 1.
N.C.O's Course	Candahar	Dec. 3.

All N.C.O's and men detailed for any of the above Courses are warned to parade at B.O.R. as directed by Battalion Routine Orders.

MONTHLY RE-  
-turn of  
Reinforce-  
-ments  
20.

All Units are to render to B.O.R. on the last day of each month, a monthly return showing approximately the number of fully trained reinforcements available to proceed Overseas on each Wednesday of that month. Trade supplying Units will render returns by trades.

(Auth. H.Q. Standing Orders 2754).

UNDER AGE  
MEN  
21.

All men who declare themselves to be under the age of 19 years are to be treated as "A" Class men. The paybooks of such soldiers are to be regarded as the authority for age. All such men now employed are to be relieved of duty and are to carry on with Training at once.

All returns etc of "A" Class men required at B.O.R. are to be amended as from Nov. 25, 1917.

N.C.O's.

The following N.C.O's will parade at B.O.R. at 1 p.m. tomorrow, 26th. inst.

<u>DRESS. Walking Out.</u>				
7586	Sgt.	Phillips	E.A.	13th. Btn.
7439	"	DIAMOND	V.R.	15th. Btn.
7440	A/Sgt.	TYACK	S.	"
3733	L/Cpl.	VANDYCK	H.	45th. Btn.
3245	A/Sgt.	LANGDON	J.C.	47th. Btn.



83

BRIGADE RANGE The following N.C.O's are selected to attend a Brigade Range  
FINDER SCHOOL, Finder School (Barr and Stroud) assembling at Hut No 16,  
23. No 2 Camp, 15th. Training Battalion at 8-30 a.m. on Monday  
26th. November. 1917.

3937 Cpl. TREVATHEN A.H. 45th. Btn.

4938 " TYERS G.H. 46th. Btn.

Note books and pencils to be taken.

These N.C.O's will parade at B.O.R. at 7-45 a.m. and at  
School at 8-30 a.m.

(Auth. B.R.O. No 15, of 22/11/17).

UNABSORBED  
PERMANENT  
CADRE N.C.O's:  
24.

Companies will render by 9 a.m. 26/11/17 a nominal roll  
of all unabsorbed permanent Cadre N.C.O's available to  
be transferred to the Overseas Training Brigade. These  
N.C.O's will parade at B.O.R. at 11 a.m. with full kits,  
ready to proceed to the Overseas Training Brigade.

CORRIGENDUM.  
25.

Reference to B.R.O. 22, para 15, sub-para (b), for "1st  
Medical Inspection," read "1st Dental Inspection".

DRAFT FOR  
OVERSEAS.  
26.

The undermentioned Reinforcements are to proceed overseas  
Tomorrow, 26/11/17.

INFANTRY.

9 other ranks from 13th. Btn to reinforce 34th. Btn. ✓

8 other ranks from 46th. Btn to reinforce 37th. Btn. ✓

1 other rank from 15th. Btn to reinforce 42nd. Btn.

44 other ranks from 47th. Btn to reinforce 42nd. Btn.

7 other ranks from 48th. Btn to reinforce 43rd. Btn. ✓

16 other ranks from 45th. Btn to reinforce 56th. Btn. ✓

SIGNALLERS.

1 other rank from 47th. Btn to reinforce 42nd. Btn.

1 other rank from 48th. Btn to reinforce 43rd. Btn. ✓

1 other rank from 50th. Btn to reinforce " ✓

1 other rank from 52nd. Btn. to reinforce 42nd. Btn.

TOTAL 89 other ranks, to proceed overseas.

This draft will parade for Dental Inspection at 10 a.m.  
and for Medical Inspection immediately after.

Final nominal rolls (under the old system of rendering the  
rolls) to be submitted to B.O.R. by 12 noon together with  
A.F.B. 122.

The draft will parade ready to move off at 4p.m.

RATIONS. The unexpended portion of the days rations to be  
carried in the haversack. Water bottles to be filled.

CONDUCTING N.C.O's. The following N.C.O's are detailed  
as Conducting N.C.O's. They will report at B.O.R. for  
Railway Warrant and instructions at 3.30p.m.

1485 Sgt. EASTMENT W 15th. Btn.

3654 " JOHNSTON H.F. 45th. Btn.

DISTRICT COURT  
MARTIAL.  
27.

The case of No 1133, Corporal Jenkins, P., 16th. Battalion,  
A.I.F., has been listed for trial by District Court Martial  
of which Major H.J. Herbert, 50th. Battalion, A.I.F., is  
President, sitting at No 5 Camp, Cadford, at 9.15 o'clock  
a.m., Monday, 26th. November, 1917.

The Assistant Adjutant will prosecute.

The undermentioned witnesses will parade at B.O.R. at 8.40  
o'clock a.m., 26th. November, 1917.

No 2250 Sergeant PHILLIPS R.T. 16th. Btn.

No 6646 Sergeant HAY A.G. 14th. Btn.

The O/C, "A" Coy. will detail one sergeant to act as  
Court Orderly, to report to B.O.R. as above.

\*\*\*\*\*

MARCHED OUT  
(Struck off  
Strength)

Licut. V.C. JENNINGS. A.A.D.C.

MARCHED IN.

Other Ranks Nil.

MARCHED OUT.

Other Ranks Nil.

TO HOSPITAL.

P.B. 400215, No 3679, Pte. MITCHELL, W.J. 47th. Btn.  
P.B. -- No 1390 " BROWN W.G. 51st. Btn.

APPOINTMENT.

No 3085, Pte McPHERSON, G.A., 46th. Btn. is appointed  
A/Sgt. without E.D.P.

PROMULGATION  
OF DISTRICT  
COURT MARTIALS.

No 3747, Pte WILLIAMSON, W.J., 45th. Battalion, A.I.F.,  
is charged with absenting himself without leave in that he,  
at Codford, Wiltshire, absented himself without leave from  
midnight, 2nd. September. 1917, until he was apprehended  
in Victoria Street, London, on 6th. October, 1917.

PLEADED: Guilty.

FOUND: Guilty.

SENTENCE. To undergo detention for a period of 40 days.

CONFIRMED BY: Brigadier-General C.H. Fount, A.I.F. Depots  
in U.K., Tidworth, 21st. November, 1917.

REMISSIONS: Nil.

FORFEITURES. 34 days Royal Warrant.  
43 days Army Act, Section 138.  
40 days detention.

TOTAL 170 days pay. 329/5/-

No 6308, Pte, late A/Sgt., HILLARD, L., 12th. Btn. A.I.F.,  
is charged with deserting His Majesty's Service in that he  
at Codford, Camp, Wiltshire, on 20th. Day of February,  
1917, absented himself without leave from the 4th. Training  
Battalion. A.I.F., until apprehended by the Military Police  
at Tulse Hill, London, on the 13th. day of September, 1917,  
when he was dressed in plain clothes.

PLEADED: Not Guilty.

FOUND: Guilty.

SENTENCE. To undergo imprisonment with hard labor  
for a period of 2 years.

DATE OF SENTENCE. 16th. November, 1917.

CONFIRMED BY. Major-General J.W. McCay, G.O.C. A.I.F.,  
Depots in U.K., Tidworth, 20th. November,  
1917.

REMISSION. 6 months of the sentence.

FORFEITURES. 205 days Royal Warrant.  
63 days Army Act, Section 138.  
546 days detention.

TOTAL 814 days pay. 3203/10/-

(Sgd) E.H. Carter, Capt.  
Adjutant, 12th. Training Battalion A.I.F.

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS

No. 23.

by  
 LIEUT-COLONEL. E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN. C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 12TH TRAINING BATTALION. A.I.F. COMFORT.  
 MONDAY. 26TH NOVEMBER. 1917.

ORDERLY OFFICER.- 27.11.17.

Lieut. W.H. Moss.

1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER.- 28.11.17.

Lieut. A.H. Moss.

2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY.

Lieut. A.H. Moss.

3.  
 BATTALION DUTIES.

4.  
 BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "C" Coy. Sgt. Craig, W.H. Cpl. Cummings, Cpl. Hands, & 16 men. To mount at 3.50 p.m.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. Sgt. Ritter, "C" Coy.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "C" Coy. Cpl. Maddy.

To report to R.S.M. at 7.30 a.m.

CANTEEN DUTY. "B" Coy. Sgt. German, "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.

INFIXING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Phillips, E.A., Cpl. New, "B" Coy. Sgt. Adams, T.F., Cpl. Saunders, R.L. & "C" Coy. 30 men. To mount in front of B.O.R. at 6 p.m.

Lieut. H. Taylor will be in charge of this picquet.

BRIGADE DUTIES.

5.  
 GUARD. "B" Coy. Cpl. Field, & "C" Coy. 6 men, to be on duty at Light Railway & Forage Store. To mount at B.O.R. at 7.30 a.m. DRESS. Full marching Order. Rations to be carried.  
 "C" Coy. Cpl. Constable & 6 men, to be on duty at Pumping Station. To mount at B.O.R. 3.30 p.m. DRESS Full marching Order. Rations to be carried.

PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Gates, Cpl. Richmond & 12 men. To report to A.P.M. No. 14 Camp for instructions at 6 p.m. To mount at B.O.R. at 5.45 p.m.

FATIGUE. "C" Coy. Cpl. George & 4 men. To report to Railway Station, Cadford at 5.45 a.m. Company (Orderly Sergeant will arrange with Sgt. of Guard for calling these men.

FATIGUE. "A" Coy. Sgt. Gurney & "C" Coy. 15 men. To report to Officer i/c Supplies near Guard room, A.S.C. (Imperial) Camp, at 8.45 a.m. Mount at B.O.R. 8.15 a.m.

"A" Coy. Sgt. Munro, & "C" Coy. 8 men. To report to Cadford Railway Station at 7.45 a.m. Mount at B.O.R. 7.15 a.m.

This party will carry unexpended portion of days rations. Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigue reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the I.S.M.

C.S.M's. will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.

ROUTINE, 6.

6.30 a.m. Reveille.  
 7 a.m. Breakfast.  
 7.15 a.m. Sick Parade.  
 8.15 a.m. Battalion Parade.  
 12.30 p.m. Dinner.  
 2 p.m. Battalion Parade.

DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL, 7.

The case of No. 6949 Pte. AINSWORTH, R. 13th Batta. will be tried by D.C.M. of which Major H.J. Herbert, 50th Batta. is President, sitting at No. 5. Camp, Cadford at 9.15 a.m. on Tuesday, 27.11.1917.

The Assistant Adjutant will prosecute.

The undermentioned witnesses will parade at B.O.R. at 8.40 a.m. 27.11.1917.

No. 2157	Sgt. FATHERS	E.J. 13th Batta.
387	" GRADY	J. do.
1810	" OAKES	W.A. do.
4026	" WITHEL	J.V. 42th Batta.

The O.C. "A" Coy. will detail one Sergeant to act as Court Orderly and to report to B.O.R. as above.

ARMOURERS COURSE The following have been selected to attend an armourer's course at Woolwich & Enfield Lock.  
 WOOLWICH AND ENFIELD LOCK. 8. Duration of the course is approximately four months and the date of assembly will be notified later:-

No. 980 L/Cpl. Stanley, J. 13th Bn.  
 6601 A/Cpl. Nation, I. 15th Bn.  
 (Auth. Brig. G.O. No. 18, of 26.11.17, p. r. 246.)

LEWIS GUN. 9. The following are the results of 12th T.B. Lewis Gun Test for Course terminating 24th Novr. 1917.

No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Action.	Stripping	Re-Assemb.	Loading Mag.
7446	Pte.	Reeves, T.J.	15th Bn.	10 Sec.	53 Sec.	1 min 30 sec.	70 sec.
7540	"	Kennedy, W.J.	"	10 Sec.	45 Sec.	2 min 6 sec.	70 sec.
7430	"	Herbert, J.	"	10 Sec.	55 sec.	2 min 3 sec.	69 sec.

GAS. 10. Reference G.O. No. 257 of 5.6.17, para 2404 & G.S. 2/1 of 19.10.17.

All trainees who have been fitted with Box Respirators & have passed Gas Tests (with exception of passing through Gas) will parade at the Gas Hut at 2.15.p.m. on Wednesday, 28th Novr. to be passed through Gas.

The R.M.O. will please report to No. 2. Area Gas Officer at the Gas Hut on the above date and time.

(Auth. Brig. G.O. No. 18 of 26.11.17, para 248.)

PROCEDURE IN MAKING APPLICATIONS. 11.

Certain members of the Training Battalions in this Brigade have been writing to Headquarters, Tidworth, asking for certain information & papers.

The following copy of Minute received from Headquarters is to be read to all ranks on Parade:-

"Will you please inform all members of the 3rd Training Brigade that in future, applications of any nature despatched other than through the correct channels, will be consigned to a waste-paper basket".

(Auth. Brig. G.O. No. 18, of 26.11.17, para 257.)

TRAINING OF

"A.4." PERSONNEL.

12.

Reference Standing Order No. 2658 of 16.11.17, The last paragraph of the above Order is amended to read as follows:-

Youths of 18 years & 5 months of age, if deemed suitable for training as Signallers will commence their Infantry Training in the ordinary manner & on completion of 10 weeks Infantry Training will be transferred to Divisional Signal School.

(Auth. Brig. G.O. No. 18 of 26.11.17, para 252a.)

UNDER AGE MEN.

13.

Reference B.G.O. No. 22, of 25.11.17, para 21.

This order applies only to men who, although their paybooks show them to be over 19 years of age, declare themselves to be under that age.

Such declarations will not in future be taken into consideration in determining the numbers of "A.4." men.

The terms of the above Order do NOT apply to men whose paybooks show them to be under 19 years of age. i.e. "A.4." men.

LEAVE APPLICATIONS. 14.

Reference Battalion Routine Order No. 16, of 19.11.17, para 12, LEAVE APPLICATIONS.

Add the words:-

"UNLESS FOR OVER 8 DAYS".

BRIGADE FIELD OFFICER. 15.

Lieut. J. Vincent, 45th Bn. is detailed to act as Brigade Field Officer, 27.11.17. To commence duties at 12.30.p.m. For duties, see B.G.O. No. 1. para 33, dated 4.11.17.

BATTEN. 16.

All batmen are to report to the Sergeant Caterer, Officers Mess at 1.p.m. daily.

These employed men are warned that this must be regarded as a Parade, absence from which will be treated as a crime, and dealt with as such.

**MEDICAL BOARD.** The undermentioned M.C.O's & men will parade at the Medical Hut at 1.15.p.m. 27.11.17, to proceed to Brigade Headquarters for Medical Board.

3645	Pte.	GOODWIN	A.	10/48th Bn.
3620	"	CUMMINGHAM	T.	10/45th Bn.
3694	"	RAUNISLEY	C.H.	10/48th Bn.
3356	"	BURNS	J.	9/46th Bn.
3195	Cpl.	PURCHAS	J.H.	8/46th Bn.
2123	Sgt.	BRITAIN	H.V.J.	45th Bn.
3353	Pte.	COLLEDGE	J.H.	9/47th Bn.
3707	"	CLARK	W.C.	12/15th Bn.
1435	S/Sgt.	BALLARD	E.D.	A.A.D.C.
7263	Pte.	KENTLEY	D.	24/13th Bn.

**MEDICAL CLASSIFICATIONS.** The following alteration in Medical Classification is notified.

No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Present Classn.	New classified by M.C.
3275	Pte.	RATHBORNE	J.V.	8/46th. Bla 1/12.	"A" Class.

P A R T . 2 .

**MARCHED IN**  
(Taken on strength).

No.	3772	Pte.	Norman,	R.H.	51st Bn.
	3638	"	Caldwell	J.	"
	3738	"	Walker	T.L.	"
	3770	"	Grieve	C.R.	"
	7352	"	McRoberts,	R.C.	14th Bn.
	7689	"	Jenkins	W.T.	"
	7116	"	Aston	E.S.	"
	7520	"	McDonald,	A.	16th Bn.
	7533	"	Prince	E.E.	"
	7546	"	Thomas	W.F.G.	"
	7648	"	Hallory	R.H.	52nd Bn.
	5736	"	Crawford	H.	"

**MARCHED OUT.**  
(Struck off strength)

P.B.	212012	No.	3122	Pte.	Goftan.	H.	47th Bn.
	701045		5603	"	Anderson, A.J.		48th Bn.
	255491		7344	"	Wright	L.G.	13th Bn.
	196598		1985	"	Miles	A.G.	"
	46583		1430	Sgt.	Bourke	C.	46th Bn.
	14828		1700	"	Deacon	J.M.	14th Bn.
	142694		2250	"	Phillips	R.T.	16th Bn.
	168173		1956	Cpl.	Holt,	H.	13th Bn.

84 other Ranks marched out Overseas, 26.11.17.

**TO HOSPITAL .**

P.B.	701065	No.	3623	Pte.	Burrows,	E.J.	48th Bn.
	165512		1935	"	Marsh,	A.	47th Bn.
	114043		352	L/Cpl.	Moore,	J.V.	28th Bn.

**FROM HOSPITAL.**

P.B.	701206		3596	Pte.	Doe,	C.H.	48th Bn.
	-----		2041	"	Wright,	R.G.	46th Bn.

(Signed): W. K. CARTER, Captain,  
Adjutant, 12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.

N O T I C E S .

**FOUND.** A Gold Ring. Owner can have same on application to Pte. Lucas at Cockhouse.

**ENTERTAINMENT.** The "Scarlet Dandies", from Sutton Vony will entertain in the Institute at 7.30.p.m. 27.11.17.

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

NO 24.

BY  
LT-COLONEL E.A.DRAKE BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
COMMANDING 12th. TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F., CODFORD.  
NOVEMBER 27, 1917.

- ORDERLY OFFICER. - 28/11/17 - LIEUT. A.H.MOSS.
- 1.  
ORDERLY OFFICER. - 29/11/17 - LIEUT. A.H.MOSS.
- 2.  
NEXT FOR DUTY. LIEUT. A.H.MOSS.
- 3.  
BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "B" Coy, 1 Sgt, 1 Cpl, 1 L/Cpl.  
4. "C" Coy, 16 men to mount at B.O.R. at 3-50 p.m.  
BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy.  
BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "B" Coy.  
To report to the R.S.M. at 7 a.m.  
CANTEEN DUTY. "A" Coy., 1 Sgt. and 1 Cpl.  
To report to R.S.M. at 11-30 a.m. for instructions.  
INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy., 1 Sgt. and 1 Cpl. "B" Coy.,  
1 Sgt. and 1 Cpl. "A" Coy., 30 men to mount at B.O.R.  
at 6 p.m.  
Lieut.  
Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and  
fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant,  
who will report to the R.S.M.  
Company Sergeants Major will inspect all duties and  
fatigues before reporting.
- NIGHT OPERATIONS. 5. The Battalion will parade for Night Operations on the  
Battalion Parade Ground at 7-30 p.m., 28/11/17.  
The following Officers will attend.  
Capt. N.G. Imlay, M.C.  
Lieut. C.M.Potts.  
Lieut. J. Vincent.  
Lieut. H.M. Shepherdson.
- MEDICAL INSPECTION. 6. Company Commanders will arrange to parade all N.C.O's  
and men, who did not parade for Medical Inspection on  
Saturday last, at 8 a.m., 28/11/17, at the Medical Hut.  
Every man on the respective strengths of the Companies  
must be accounted for, and certificates are to be  
rendered to the Commanding Officer personally, by the  
Company Commanders, when this order has been complied  
with.
- GAS. 7. Reference G.R.O. 257, of 5/6/17, para 2404, and G.S.  
2/1 of 19/10/17.  
All trainees who have been fitted with Box Respirators,  
and have passed Gas Tests, (With the exception of  
passing through gas), will parade at the Gas Hut at  
2-15 p.m. on 28/11/17, to be passed through gas.  
The R.M.O. will please report to No 2 Area Gas Officer  
at the Gas Hut at 2-15 p.m., 28/11/17.  
(Auth Brig. R.O. 18, para 248, of 26/11/17).
- ROUTINE. 8. 6-30 a.m. Reveille for Sigs., Band, & 9th. weickers.  
7 a.m. Breakfast do do do.  
8-15 a.m. Battalion Parade do do.  
7-30 a.m. Reveille for remainder  
8 a.m. Breakfast.  
8-15 a.m. Sick Parade.  
9-15 a.m. Battalion Parade for remainder.  
2p.m. Battalion Parade.

- MEDICAL  
BOARDS.  
9.
- The undermentioned men were Boarded at Codford on 20/11/17 and classified as under.
- |      |     |        |      |            |     |
|------|-----|--------|------|------------|-----|
| 3172 | Pte | KING   | R.G. | 48th. Btn. | Cl. |
| 2690 | "   | HAMMER | P.M. | "          | Cl. |
| 3667 | "   | KEEFE  | H.   | "          | A.  |
| 3742 | "   | WELLS  | H.W. | 47th. Btn. | Cl. |
- Those marked Cl will be immediately employed in accordance with instructions already issued.
- TRANSFERRED  
TO WEYMOUTH.  
10.
- The following men, who have been Boarded and marked Cl, will be transferred to Weymouth tomorrow, 28/11/17. They will parade at B.O.R. at 8-45 a.m. SHARP. The required papers will be handed in to B.O.R. at 8 a.m. i.e. A.F's B 123, J.I. Forms, and Medical Certificate.
- The unexpended portion, and 24 hours rations will be carried. This Office will be advised if any of these men are not available to march out, and the reasons for retention.
- |      |        |         |      |            |
|------|--------|---------|------|------------|
| 3647 | Pte    | NEILSEN | M.   | 47th. Btn. |
| 3645 | L/Cpl. | HINES   | W.   | 45th. Btn. |
| 3796 | A/Cpl. | O'NEILL | J.M. | 47th. Btn. |
- PARCELS FOR  
A.I.F.  
11.
- Members of the A.I.F. should instruct that all parcels posted to them from the United Kingdom should be handed in at a principal British Post Office, such as the following: GLASGOW, Manchester, Birmingham, Sheffield, Bristol, Croydon, Bournemouth, Exeter, Huddersfield, Edinburgh, Belfast, Cambridge, Nottingham, Dublin, Hull, Liverpool, Carlisle; Bath, Salisbury.
- Arrangements have been made that they will be delivered direct to the Australian Parcel Post Office, London. If posted in a small British Post Office, in the U.K., they will be bagged amongst other miscellaneous parcels and sent to the British Parcels Post Office for primary sorting. The Xmas rush has caused congestion at the British Parcel Section, which occasions a delay of from 3 to 12 days.
- If the above instruction is followed, parcels will come to hand more quickly and the British Post Office will be saved unnecessary work at a time of great pressure.
- LEAVE  
BOUNDS.  
12.
268. Owing to prevalence of infectious disease, Dingle, County Kerry is placed out of bounds.  
(Auth. B.R.O. 2783, of 26/11/17).
- OFFICER TO  
PROCEED  
OVERSEAS.  
13.
- The undermentioned Officer is to report to the Embarkation Staff Officer, Southampton, December 3, before 4 p.m. He will report to B.O.R. at 9 a.m. December 3 for necessary Rail Warrant and Movement Order.  
2/Lt. W Jackson, 46th. Btn.
- RIFLES.  
14.
- All 1914 pattern rifles and bayonets at present in possession of trainees are to be handed in to the Armourer's Store immediately. The rifles must be collected and handed in not later than 9 a.m. 28/11/17
- The Armourer's Store has been removed to No 12 Hut, No 13 Camp.
- In future rifles used by Guards will be handed in to the Armourer's Store immediately the Guard has been relieved.
- All S.M.E.L. Rifles not in use on the Rifle Range at present, are to be handed in to the Armourer's Store at the time set above.
- N.C.O's returned from Schools of Instruction, will return rifles to the Armourer's Store at the completion of the Course.

REFERENDUM. The Commonwealth Govt. Of Australia have secured the necessary Authority from the War Office to hold a Referendum of Members of the A.I.F. serving in the U.K.  
 15. The Referendum will be taken between 10th. and 20th. December, 1917.  
 Facilities will be given for holding the Referendum where necessary.

INLYING PICQUET. Lieut. B.R.Bird, M.C., 47th. Battalion will be in charge of the Inlying Picquet, 28/11/17.  
 16.

## P A R T

2.

TO HOSPITAL. P.B.701122, No 3672, Pte LEISHMAN, J.F.T., 48th. Btn.  
 P.B.701135, No 3684, " McLEAD, D.J., "

FROM HOSPITAL. P.B.271118, No 3403, Pte HUGHES, L.M., 48th. Btn.  
 P.B.171236, No 725, " PREBBLE, E., 47th. Btn.

APPOINTMENTS. No 3596, Pte DOE, C.H., to be reinstated to the rank of A/Sgt. on return from Hospital.  
 No 6601, A/Cpl NATION, I, 15th. Btn. to be A/Sgt w/out E.D.P.

(Sgd) E.K.Carter, Capt.

Codford.  
 27/11/17.

Adjutant, 12th. Training Battalion, A.I.F.



by  
LIEUT-COLONEL E.A. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
COMMANDING 12TH TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F. CODFORD.  
WEDNESDAY, 28TH NOVEMBER, 1917.

- ORDERLY OFFICER.- 29.11.17. Lieut. J. Vincent;
- 1  
ORDERLY OFFICER.- 30.11.17. Lieut. J. Vincent.
2.  
NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. J. Vincent.
3.  
BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "A" Coy. Sgt. Phillips, /Cpl. Edwards, L/Cpl. Darragh, & 16 men. To mount at 3.50 p.m.  
BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Ward.  
BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "B" Coy. Cpl. Cawley.  
To report to R.S.M. at 7 a.m.
4.  
CANTREEN DUTIES. "B" Coy. Sgt. Gorman. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter. To report to R.S.M. at 11.30 a.m. for instructions.  
INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Diamond, Sgt. Tyack, "C" Coy. Cpl. Clutterbuck, & "B" Coy. 30 men. To mount at 6 p.m.  
Lieut. J. Young will be in charge of this picquet.  
Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and Fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant, who will report to the R.S.M.  
C.S.M's will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.
- ROUTINE, 5.  
6.30 a.m. Reveille for Signallers, 9th week & Band,  
7 a.m. Breakfast for do.  
8.15 a.m. Battalion Parade for do.  
7.30 a.m. Reveille for remainder of Battalion,  
8 a.m. Breakfast.  
8.15 a.m. Sick Parade.  
9.15 a.m. Battalion Parade for remainder,  
2 p.m. Battalion Parade.
- OFFICERS' PAY BOOKS. 6. All Officers will please hand their pay-books to the Adjutant at B.O.R. before 9 a.m. to-morrow, 29.11.17.
- MONTHLY DUTY PASSES. 7. All applications from Companies for Monthly Duty Passes will be forwarded to B.O.R. not later than 2 p.m. to-morrow, (Thursday) 29.11.17.
- FIRE COMMITTEE. 8. Capt. J.H. Wilson is appointed Member of Codford Garrison Fire Committee for Camps 13 & 14.  
(Auth. Brig. R.O. 20, of 28.11.17, para 282.)
- WATER. 9. Attention is called to the fact that the consumption of water was far in excess of regulation allowance during the past week.  
Every precaution must be taken to prevent waste.  
(Auth. Brig. R.O. 20. of 28.11.17, para 283.)
- SCHOOLS. 10. The undermentioned N.C.O. attended a Physical Training and Bayonet Fighting Course at Gosport, from 13th to 24th November, 1917, and qualified as shewn:-  
@ No. 3891 Sgt. RITTER H.G. 46th Battn. Very Fair to Good,  
@ Recommended to be sent to the 21 days Instructional Course at Aldershot.
- SCHOOL, 11. The following N.C.O.'S have been selected to attend the next course of Instruction for N.C.O.'s assembling at No. 3 School of Instruction for N.C.O.'s, Candahar Barracks, Tidworth on Monday, 3rd Decr. 1917.  
6478 T/Sgt. BALES. J. 13th Battn.  
3596 A/Sgt. DOE C.H. 48th Battn.  
3600 A/Cpl. MOODY D.S. "  
3771 " MAY C.G. 47th Battn.  
They will report to B.O.R. at 9 a.m. SHARP, and to the Commandant of the School before 5 p.m. on the date of assembly.

- SCHOOL (Continued) 11. They will proceed fully armed and equipped, also complete kit, pocket note-book and a larger book for finished notes. The attention of Company Commanders is drawn to the certificates required by this Office.  
(Auth. Brig. R.O. No. 18, of 26.11.17, para 249.)
- SCHOOL. 12. The following N.C.O. has been selected to attend the Lewis Gun Course (Tactical) assembling at the School of Musketry, Bhurtpore Barracks, Tidworth on 5th Decr. 1917.  
No. 1024. Sgt. CRAIG W.H. 48th Bn.  
He will report to B.O.R. at 9 a.m. and to the Commandant of the School at 5.p.m. on the date of assembly.  
Rifles are not required, but the following must be taken. "Musk. Regs. Part. 1. 1917", "Infantry Training 1914", "Field Service Regs. 1914", "Manual of Map Reading & Field Sketching", protractor & prismatic compass.  
(Auth. Brig. R.O. No. 18 of 26.11.17, para 250.)
- SCHOOL. 13. The following N.C.O.'s have been selected to attend the Rifle & Lewis Gun Course (Ordinary) assembling at the School of Musketry, Bhurtpore Barracks, Tidworth on Wednesday, 5th Decr. 1917.  
No. 1539 Cpl. BODYCOTE S. 47th Bn.  
448 Sgt. WHEAL F. 45th Bn.  
They will report to B.O.R. at 9.a.m. and to the Commandant of the School at 5.p.m. on the date of Assembly.  
They will take Service rifle & bayonet, 15 dummy cartridge equipment & pouches, & Musk. Regs. Part. 1.  
(Auth. Brig. R.O. No. 18, of 26.11.17, para 251.)
- SCHOOL. 14. The following N.C.O.'s have been selected to attend a Musketry "Refresher" Course, assembling at School of Musketry, Tidworth on 5th Decr.  
1726 Cpl. RAYMENT. F.R. 47th Bn.  
165 Sgt. McLEISH J. "  
3300 Cpl. PRICE T.A. 48th Bn.  
They will report at B.O.R. at 9.a.m. & to the Commandant School of Musketry at 5.p.m. on the date of assembly.  
They will take Service rifle & bayonet, 15 dummy cartridges, equipment & pouches, and Musk. Regs. Part. 1.  
The duration of the Course will be one week.  
(Auth. Brig. R.O. No. 19, of 27.11.17, para 260)
- SCHOOL. 15. The following N.C.O.'s have been selected to attend the Brigade Musketry Course for Physical & Bayonet Training Instructors assembling at Brigade Headquarters on Monday 3rd. Decr. at 2.p.m.  
3161 Sgt. SEAL G.C. 48th Bn.  
3443 Cpl. ADAMS T.F. 47th Bn.  
They will report at B.O.R. at 1.p.m. & to the 15th Training Battalion, Camp No. 2. Hut No. 16, at 2.p.m. on the date of Assembly.  
Dress. Drill Order, Short Service rifle, 6 clips of dummy cartridges, pull-throughs & flannelette.  
The Course will terminate on Friday, Decr. 7th at 4.30.p.m.  
The hours of work will be from 2.15.p.m. to 4.30.p.m. daily, from Monday to Friday.  
(Auth. Brig. R.O. No. 19. of 27.11.17; para 263).
- MEDICAL INSPECTION. 16. Company Commanders will arrange to parade all N.C.O.'s & men, who did not parade for Medical Inspection on Saturday last, at 9.a.m. 29.11.17., at the Medical Hut.  
Every man on the respective strengths of the Companies must be accounted for, & certificates are to be rendered to the Commanding Officer personally, by the Company Commanders, when this order has been complied with.

93

P A R T E.

CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS. P.B. 264035/14 No. 2534 Pte. BYRNE W.J. 13th Battn.  
 A.W.L. whilst undergoing F.P.No.2. from 9.p.m.24.11.17, until  
 12.midnight, 25.11.17. ( 2 days).  
 Forfeits 14 days pay. £3.10/-.

P.B.212430/10.No.3275 Pte. RATHBOURNE J.V. 46th Bn.  
 A.W.L.from 9.15.p.m.24.11.17, until 7.15,a.m.26.11.17,while  
 undergoing F.P.No.2.  
 Forfeits 21 days pay. £5.5/-.

P.B.51619/23 No. 1193 Cpl.(A/Sgt) WHEELER H.E. 51st Bn.  
 A.W.L.from midnight 24.11.17,until 10.15,p.m.25.11.17.  
 Neglecting to obey A.I.F.Orders in U.K, para Bounds.  
 Severely Reprimanded. Forfeits 1 days pay R.W. 8/6d.

MARCHED IN P.B. 274857 No. 3476 Pte. THOMPSON R.W. 46th Bn,  
 (Taken on  
 Strength).

MARCHED OUT. P.B. 400229 No. 3747 Pte. NEILSON M. 47th Bn.  
 (Struck off 400667 3796 " O'NEILL J. "  
 Strength). 274647 3645 " HINES W. 45th Bn.

TO HOSPITAL P.B. 701196 No. 3733 Pte. WHEATON R.V. 48th Bn.  
 91422 2242 " SHEPHERD G. "

FROM HOSPITAL.P.B. 400240 No. 3633 Pte. LANG S.R. 47th Bn.  
 400103 3593 " BERGIN J.L. "  
 274100 751 " WATSON C.J. "  
 152735 7436 Sgt. SWAN H.W. 15th Bn.  
 163833 7552 Pte.McKENZIE K. "

(Signed), E. K. CARTER, Captain,  
 Adjutant, 12th Training Battalion, A.I.F.

N O T I C E S.

REFERENDUM. Capt.R.R.TARRANT, 45th Battn. will deliver  
 a lecture in the Regimental Institute at 7.p.m.to-morrow,  
 29.11.17, explaining the questions to be decided upon at the  
 forthcoming Referendum.  
 The Meeting will be open to discussion on the merits of  
 Military Service Versus Conscription, or Vice Versa.

CONCERT. The "BOOMERANG" Party will entertain in the  
 Regimental Institute, No. 13 Camp at 7.30.p.m.tomorrow,  
 29.11.17.

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

NO 26,

BY

LT-COLONEL E.A. DRAKE BROCKMAN C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 12th. TRAINING BATTALION, A.I.F. CODFORD,  
 NOVEMBER 29th., 1917.

94

ORDERLY OFFICER. - 30/11/17 - Lieut. J. Vincent.

1.

ORDERLY OFFICER: - 1/11/17. - Lieut. J. Vincent.

2.

NEXT FOR DUTY. Lieut. J. Vincent.

3.

BATTALION DUTIES: BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "C" Coy. Sgt. Fraser. Cpl. Moodie, D.S. "B" Coy, L/Cpl Reid and 16 men to mount at B.O.R. at 3-50 p.m.

4.

BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "C" Coy. Sgt. Ome.

BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "B" Coy. Cpl. Conway.

To report to the R.S.M. at 7 a.m.

CANTEEN DUTY. "A" Coy. Sgt. Lonergan. Cpl Baxter.

To report to the R.S.M. at 11 A.M. for instructions.

INLYING PICQUET. "B" Coy. Sgt. Bridgett. Cpl Edwards.

"A" Coy. Sgt Oakes. Cpl Connor. "C" Coy. 30 men to mount at B.O.R. at 6 p.m.

Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sergeant who will report to the R.S.M.

C.S's M. will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.

ROUTINE.

5.

6-30 a.m. REVEILLE.

7 a.m. BREAKFAST.

7-30 a.m. SICK PARADE.

8-15 a.m. BATTALION PARADE.

2 p.m. BATTALION PARADE.

SCHOOL.

6.

The following N.C.O. has been selected to attend a Course of Instruction assembling at Southern Command Anti-Gas School, Chisledon, on December 1, 1917.

No 4457, Sgt. BRIDGETT, H. 47th. Btn.

He will report to B.O.R. at 9 a.m. and at the Southern Command Anti-Gas School, "L" Lines, Chisledon Camp, before 4 p.m. on the date of assembly. He will take the following articles: Blanket, knife, fork, spoon, note book, pencil, old clothes, and if possible, a canvas suit.

He will be accommodated and rationed in Chisledon Camp. The attention of the Company Commander is drawn to the certificates required by this Office.

MEDICAL INSPECTION, 7.

Company Commanders will arrange for 20 other ranks to be paraded to the Medical Hut at 9-15 a.m. tomorrow, 30/11/17. These men are required in order that a Medical Officer from the R.A.M.C. may take swabs of throats.

Duplicate nominal rolls are to accompany these men. On completion of the swabbing, one copy of the nominal roll is to be returned to B.O.R., signed by the Medical Officer.

The R.M.O. will be in attendance in addition to the M.O. from the R.A.M.C.

Lt. Geary is detailed for Special Duty and will report to the M.O. at 9-15 a.m.

INLYING PICQUET, 8.

Lt. G. Ward is detailed to take charge of the Inlying Picquet on 30/11/17.

9. DELAYED ROLLS. Companies will keep a nominal roll called "Delayed Rolls" (as under) of all reinforcements remaining on the strength of the Company after completing 5 months service in England. Men who are absent will be shown separately on a similar absence roll but will be brought on the "Delayed Roll" on rejoining. The object of the roll is to keep cases under constant review, and to prevent reinforcements being kept in Training Units for long periods.

## DELAYED ROLL.

No	Name	Posted	Training Week Completed	Class	Cause of Delay
1234	JONES	1/1/17	6	A	Hosp 3 wks. A.W.L. 1 Wk. Det. 1 week.

These rolls must be commenced at once and will be brought to B.O.R. for inspection, by Coy. Clerks, on Sunday morning at 10 a.m. It is absolutely that these rolls should be kept up to date as they are required for inspection by H/qtrs. (Auth. H/qtrs Circular Memo 144 of 7/9/17).

MEDICAL BOARD.  
10.

Following is the result of the Standing Medical Board held at Codford on 28/11/17:

3454	Pte RODGERS	W.J.	46th. Btn	C6
3631	" HONEYMAN	N.	47th. Btn	C1
3862	L/Cpl DAVEY	R.R.	15th. Btn	C1
3196	Cpl Purchas	J.H.	46th. Btn	C1
2128	Sgt BRITTAIN	R.V.	45th. Btn	C1 Aust.
3353	Pte COLLEDGE	J.H.	47th. Btn.	C1
3707	" CLARK	W.C.	15th. Btn.	C1
7263	" KENTLEY	D.	13th. Btn.	C1
3645	" GOODWIN	A.	48th. Btn.	C1
3620	" CUNNINGHAM	T.	45th. Btn.	C1
3694	" RAWNSLEY	C.	48th. Btn.	B1A.
3556	" BURNS	J.	46th. Btn.	B1A.

(Auth. Brigade R.O. 295, of 29/11/17).

PETROL AND  
PARAFFIN  
SHORTAGE,  
11.

The Petroleum Executive of the War Office direct the attention of every Officer and man to the shortage of petrol and paraffin, and call for the utmost economy and care in their use.

Although the requirements of the Army are met, each individual Officer and man can assist in checking extravagance waste or misuse when handling petrol or paraffin. Any petrol or paraffin which is accidentally spilled or otherwise wasted, adds to the cost of food distribution at home. The cost of food will be further increased if any such waste or misuse does not cease.

The petroleum Executive therefore call for the individual co-operation of every British soldier to the end that transport and food supply at home shall be helped by such savings of petrol and paraffin wherever possible. (Auth. C.R. S.C. No 218936 (T) S.C.O. of Nov 26, 17 No 2150).

MILITARY  
SERVICE  
REFERENDUM,  
12.

A referendum will be held between December 10 and 20 on the question of the Australian Government's Proposals as to Military Service. Further details regarding the taking of the vote will be issued later, and copies of the Proclamation issued by the Prime Minister of Australia will be forwarded to Companies and must be distributed to all ranks. The exact date of taking the vote will be made known later.

96

MARCHED IN.

23 O/Ranks.

TO HOSPITAL 461 Pte COATES	J.G.	32nd. Btn.
P.B.400115 No 3623 Pte GOLLAN	W.J.	47th. Btn.
P.B.400239 No 3669 " WINTER	R.A.	47th. Btn.
P.B. 91712 No 2798 " BURNS	M.A.	46th. Btn.
P.B. -- No 3608 " CURRY	A.E.	47th. Btn.
FROM HOSPITAL P.B.142133 No 6861, Pte DAVEY	R.R.	15th. Btn.

APPOINTMENTS. P.B. 144064, No 4060, Pte COLLEMAN, L.A. 13th. Btn. to be A/L/Cpl. as from 29/11/17.  
 P.B. 400087 No 3771, Pte HAY, C.G. 47th. Btn to be A/Cpl. W/Out E.D.P.  
 No 7286, Pte O'ROURKE, T.H., 13th. Btn. to be E.R. Cpl.  
 No 3/4923, Pte WHITEBREAD, H.M. 13th. Btn. to be E.R. Cpl.  
 No 3278, Pte SHAND, F.C. 46th. Btn to be E.R. Cpl.

(Sgd) E.K. Carter, Capt.

Adjutant, 12th. Training Battalion, A.I.F.

NOTICE.

A private bicycle was found outside the A.A.G's Office at Headquarters, Tidworth on the 21st. inst. Owner may have same on giving a correct description.

# War Diary

BATTALION ROUTINE ORDERS.

NO 27.

97

BY  
 LT-COLONEL E.A. DRAKE BROCKMAN, C.M.G.  
 COMMANDING 12th. TRAINING BATTALION A.I.F., CODFORD.  
 FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 30, 1917.

- ORDERLY OFFICER - 1/12/17 - Licut. J. Vincent.
1.  
 ORDERLY OFFICER - 2/12/17 - Licut. J. Vincent.
2.  
 NEXT FOR DUTY Licut. J. Vincent.
3.  
 BATTALION DUTIES. BATTALION QUARTER GUARD. "B" Coy. Sgt. Wilkie. Cpl Ray-  
 4. -ment. L/Cpl Saxon. "C" Coy. 16 men to mount at B.O.R. at 11 a.m.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY SERGEANT. "B" Coy. Sgt. Stuckey.  
 BATTALION ORDERLY CORPORAL. "B" Coy. Cpl. Allmann.  
 To report to the R.S.M. at 7 a.m.  
 CANTINEEN DUTY. "B" Coy. Sgt. Gorman. "A" Coy. Cpl. Baxter.  
 INLYING PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Munro. Cpl. Pont. "C" Coy. Sgt. McKee. Cpl. Davidson. "B" Coy. 30 men to mount at B.O.R. at 11 a.m.
- BRIGADE DUTIES.  
 5. GUARD. "A" Coy. Cpl. Richmond. "B" Coy. 6 men to be on duty at Light Railway and Forage Stores at 8 a.m., mounting at B.O.R. at 7 30 a.m.  
 "B" Coy. Cpl. Myles and 6 men to be on duty at the Pumping Station at 4 p.m., mounting at B.O.R. at 3.30 p.m. Both of these Guards to carry rations.  
 DRESS. Full marching order.  
 FATIGUE. "A" Coy. Cpl. Iredale and 4 men to report to Railway Station, Codford, at 5-45 a.m.  
 Company Orderly Sergeant "A" Coy. to make arrangements with Sergt. of Guard to ensure that this fatigue is called to time.  
 "A" Coy. Cpl. Murray and 8 men to report to Railway Station, Codford at 8-15 a.m. and at B.O.R. at 7-45 a.m. These men will carry the unconsumed portion of the day's rations.  
 "B" Coy. Sgt. Bowling and 15 men to report to officer I/C Supplies, near Guard Room, Imperial A.S.C. Camp, at 8-45 a.m., and at B.O.R. at B.O.R. at 8-15 a.m.  
 PICQUET. "A" Coy. Sgt. Gurney. Cpl. Lyndon and 10 men to report to A.P.M., No 14 Camp at 1-30 p.m., and at B.O.R. at 1-15 p.m.  
 DRESS: Belts and Helves.  
 Company Orderly Sergeants will parade all duties and fatigues, reporting to the Battalion Orderly Sgt., who will report to the R.S.M.  
 C.S.M's will inspect all duties and fatigues before reporting.
- ROUTINE.  
 6. 6-30 a.m. REVELLIE.  
 7 a.m. BREAKFAST.  
 7-30 a.m. SICK PARADE.  
 8-15 a.m. SIGNALLERS & "C" Coy (Less Draft).  
 8-30 a.m. "B" Coy. (Less Draft).  
 8-45 a.m. "A" Coy. (Less Draft).
- LEAVE-BOUNDS  
 7. Owing to an outbreak of diphtheria, leave will not be given to soldiers to proceed to WRITHLINGTON (SOMERSET-SHIRE) until further orders.  
 (Auth CR. SC. No 103838, SC Order 2666 of 28/11/17).
- P.T & B.F,  
 SCHOOLS.  
 8. The following N.C.O's have been selected to attend P.T & B.F. Schools (Brigade Musketry School) assembling respectively on 3/12/17 and 10/12/17.  
 3161 Sgt. SEAL G.C. 48th. Btn 3/12/17  
 3443 Cpl. ADAMS T.F. 47th. Btn 3/12/17  
 2732 Sgt. WARD J. 47th. Btn 10/12/17  
 475 " BISHOP F.C. 45th. Btn 10/12/17  
 The attention of Coy. Commanders is drawn to B.R.O. 25. reference Dress and times of reporting.



MEDICAL Companies will parade as under on the Battalion Parade Ground  
INSPECTION at the undermentioned times.

9. Signallers 8-15 a.m. (Less Draft).  
"C" Coy. 8-15 a.m. (Less Draft).  
"B" Coy. 8-30 p.m. (Less Draft).  
"A" Coy. 8-45 a.m. (Less Draft).

This parade includes all O/Ranks. C.S.M.'s and Company Clerks will parade with Nominal Rolls of their Coys.

In future Officers will be detailed by the Adjutant for M.O.'s parade.

Officers are detailed as under for tomorrow's parade.

Signallers Lt Jacob.  
"C" Coy. Lt Coulson.  
"B" Coy. Lt Bird M.C.  
"A" Coy. Lt Geary.

The above Officers will check figures with the M.O. after completion of Coy. inspection and will then report direct to the Adjutant with figures complete.

LIVE BOMBING. Battalions wishing to carry out live bombing and Line Rifle Grenade Firing will indent on Brigade Bombing Officers for the number of bombs and rifle grenades required. Battalions will draw the bombs and grenades from the Brigade Store on the morning they wish to carry out the work. The requisition on the Brigade Bombing Officer must be signed by a responsible Officer. At the end of the day any surplus live bombs or rifle grenades must be returned to the Brigade Store, accompanied by a note stating the number of either used during the day, and the number of either returned to the Brigade Store.

10.

BOMB THROWING INSTRUCTION. In order to obtain uniformity throughout the Brigade, every Battalion Bombing Officer and N.C.O. will report to the Brigade Bombing Officer at the Brigade Bomb Lecture Hut (Hut No 3 Camp No 3) at 8-45 a.m., on Saturday, December 1st. The Brigade Bombing Officer will give the necessary instruction in throwing. He will require the Instructors up till 12-30 p.m. of the same morning.

11.

CORRIGENDUM. Reference B.R.O. No 26 of 29/11/17, para 10, for No 3196, Cpl Purchas, J.H., 46th. Btn. read "A" Class instead of Cl.

12.

JEWISH FAITH. Company Commanders will submit a nominal roll of Officers and O/Ranks of Jewish Faith. This roll is to reach B.O.R. by 4 p.m., December 4.

13.

SCHOOLS. Reference Bde R.O. 25, para 11, of 28/11/17, The undermentioned N.C.O. has been selected to attend this Course, in addition to those mentioned therein.  
7282 A/Cpl NASH H.M. 13th. Btn.  
Attention is directed to the equipment to be taken and the hours of reporting.

14.

BRIGADE MUSKETRY SCHOOL. The following N.C.O's have been selected to attend a Brigade Musketry School (No 2) assembling on Monday 3rd. December at Hut No 16, Camp No 2, 12th. Training Battalion.  
1376 Sgt. MERRIBELL W. 13th. Btn.  
4413 Cpl. RICHMOND W.A. 15th. Btn.  
They will report at B.O.R. at 8-15 a.m. and to the School at 9 a.m. on the date of assembly.  
Mid-day meal will be carried.  
DRESS. Drill Order, each N.C.O. to be equipped with short service rifle, 6 clips of dummy cartridges, oil bottle, pull through, flannelette.  
The duration of the School is one week.  
(Auth. B.R.O. 21, para 292, of 29/11/17).

15.

BARR & STROUD  
RANGE FINDER  
COURSE.  
16.

The following N.C.O's have been selected to attend a Brigade Range Finder Course - Barr & Stroud - assembling on Monday 3rd. December at Hut No 16, Camp No 2, 15th. Training Battalion.

3662 Sgt. STUCKEY H.J. 47th. Btn.  
2967 A/Sgt. OMA N.F. 48th. Btn.

They will report at B.O.R. at 7-45 a.m. and to the School at 8-30 a.m. on the date of assembly.

Note books and pencils to be taken.

(Auth. B.R.O. No 21, para 293, of 29/11/17).

SCHOOL.  
17.

Ref. B.R.O. 25, para 12, of 28/11/17.

The undermentioned Officer has been selected to attend this Course.

Lieut. J Geary 13th. Btn.

He will report at the times stated and take the articles mentioned therein; also camp kit.

(Auth. B.R.O. 18, para 250, of 26/11/17).

EQUIPMENT OF  
DRAFTS FOR  
OVERSEAS.  
18.

When drafts, after being fitted and equipped with anti-gas appliances, are detailed for Theatres of war, other than France and Italy, any portion of the equipment not authorised for such Theatres, is to be withdrawn and after disinfection, returned to Store for use in the equipment of the next succeeding draft.

(Auth. C.R.S.C. No 175971 (GO) of 21/11/17).

DRAFT FOR  
OVERSEAS.  
19.

The undermentioned Infantry Reinforcements are to be held in readiness to proceed overseas at short notice;

13th. Btn	37 O/Ranks	To reinforce	34th. Btn.
46th. Btn	3 do	do	37th. Btn.
15th. Btn	98 do	do	42nd. Btn.
48th. Btn	2 do	do	43rd. Btn.
TOTAL INFANTRY.			140 O/Ranks.

SIGNALLERS.

48th. Btn	3 O/Ranks	To reinforce	43rd. Btn.
49th. Btn	4 do	do	41st. Btn.
52nd. Btn	6 do	do	41st. Btn.
50th. Btn	3 do	do	43rd. Btn.
16th. Btn	1 do	do	44th. Btn.
51st. Btn	4 do	do	44th. Btn.
TOTAL SIGNALLERS.			21 O/Ranks.

Alterations in Pay Books, A.F.B. 122, identity discs etc must be completed prior to the Commanding Officer's Inspection at 8 a.m. tomorrow morning.

COMMANDANT'S INSPECTION. The Brigade Commander will inspect the draft on Saturday, December 1 at 9-15 a.m. on the Regimental Parade Ground.

SIGNALLERS. The O/C, No 4 Divisional Signal School will submit by 10 a.m. tentative nominal rolls showing the transfers required to complete the demand for signallers. The initials of the H.O. & D.O. must be obtained for this roll which is to be submitted on Nominal Roll Form D1. (See Routine Order No 22, para 15, of 25/11/17).

INLYING  
PICQUET,  
21.

Lieut. W.C. Sheldon is detailed to take charge of the Inlying Picquet on 1/12/17.

BRIGADE FIELD  
OFFICER  
22.

Lieut. L.L. Coulson is detailed to act as Brigade Field Officer on 1/12/17. To commence duties at 12-30 p.m. For duties see B.R.O. No 1, para 33, dated 4/11/17.

HUT CLEANLINESS COMPETITION.  
23.

The order in the Cleanliness Competition on Wednesday was

"A" Coy	1st.
Signallers	2nd.
"B" Coy.	3rd.
"C" Coy.	4th.

The result of the inspection on 30/11/17 was as follows,

"C" Coy.	1st.
"B" Coy.	2nd.
"A" Coy.	3rd.
Signallers	4th.

Best Hut in the lines "A" Coy. (Band) No 1 Hut,

PART 2.

MARCHED IN. 10 0/Ranks.

MARCHED OUT.  
(Struck off strength. 1 Other Rank,

REVERSION, P.B. 145543, No 2310, A/L/Cpl STANNARD, J. 46th. Btn.  
reverts to permanent grade of Pte on going A.W.L. 28/11/17.

(Sgd) E.K.CARTER, Cpt,

Adjutant, 12th. Training Battalion A.I.F.

NOTICES.

Football Fixtures for 12th. T.B.  
Saturday 1/12/17.

AUSTRALIAN RULES.

12th. T.B. "A" Team V 12th. T.B. "B" Team.  
on 12th. T.B. Ground, 12th. T.B. to  
arrange Umpire.

SOCCER.

12th. T.B. V 14th. T.B.  
On 12th. T.B. Ground.  
12th. T.B. to arrange Umpire.

RUGBY UNION.

New Zealand (C) V 12th. T.B. (A).  
(New Zealand Ground)  
14th. T.B. V 12th. T.B. (B Teams).  
On 12th. T.B. Ground).

A meeting of the Brigade Sports Committee will be held on 3/12/17  
at the G.S.O's Office, Brigade Headquarters, at 4 p.m.  
Attention is directed to Headquarters Circular Memo No 9 of  
1/7/17.

# War Diary